

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
**WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

**FORM S-3**  
**REGISTRATION STATEMENT**  
*UNDER*  
**THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933**

**AFFILIATED MANAGERS GROUP, INC.**  
 (Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
 (State or other jurisdiction of  
 incorporation or organization)

**04-3218510**  
 (I.R.S. Employer  
 Identification Number)

**777 South Flagler Drive**  
**West Palm Beach, Florida 33401**  
**(800) 345-1100**  
 (Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

**NATHANIEL DALTON**  
**Chief Executive Officer**  
**Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.**  
**777 South Flagler Drive**  
**West Palm Beach, Florida 33401**  
**(800) 345-1100**  
 (Name and address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service of process for registrant)

*With copies to:*  
**JOSHUA FORD BONNIE**  
**Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP**  
**900 G Street, NW**  
**Washington, D.C. 20001**  
**(202) 636-5500**

**Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public:** From time to time after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with the dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box.

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.D. or a post-effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction I.D. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer   
 Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company   
 Emerging Growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of Securities Act.

**CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE**

Title of each class of Securities to be Registered	Amount to be registered/Proposed maximum offering price per unit/Proposed maximum aggregate offering price(1)	Amount of Registration Fee(2)
Debt Securities of Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.		
Common Stock of Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.		
Preferred Stock of Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.		
Depository Shares of Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.		
Warrants of Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.		
Subscription Rights of Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.		
Stock Purchase Contracts of Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.		
Stock Purchase Units of Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.		

(1) An unspecified aggregate initial offering price and number of the securities of each identified class is being registered as may from time to time be offered at unspecified prices by Affiliated Managers Group, Inc. ("AMG") and/or one or more selling security holders. Separate consideration may or may not be received for securities that are issuable on exercise, conversion or exchange of other securities.

(2) In accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, AMG is deferring payment of the registration fee and will pay the registration fee on a pay-as-you-go basis.

---

---

PROSPECTUS

# AFFILIATED MANAGERS GROUP, INC.



**Debt Securities**  
**Common Stock**  
**Preferred Stock**  
**Depository Shares**  
**Warrants**  
**Subscription Rights**  
**Stock Purchase Contracts**  
**Stock Purchase Units**

---

The registration statement that contains this prospectus is being filed in anticipation of the expiration of the previous registration statement filed by Affiliated Managers Group, Inc. ("AMG") on August 18, 2016.

AMG may offer and sell, or facilitate the resale of, securities from time to time. We will provide specific terms of these securities in supplements to this prospectus. One or more selling security holders to be identified in the future may also offer and sell the securities listed above from time to time. You should read this prospectus and any prospectus supplements carefully before making your investment decision.

The common stock of AMG is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "AMG." If we decide to seek a listing of any debt securities, preferred stock, depository shares, warrants or other securities offered by this prospectus, the related prospectus supplement will disclose the exchange or market on which the securities will be listed, if any, or where we have made an application for listing, if any.

This prospectus may be used to offer and sell securities only if accompanied by a prospectus supplement for those securities.

---

**Investing in these securities involves certain risks. Before making a decision to invest in these securities, you should refer to the risk factors included in our periodic reports, in prospectus supplements relating to specific offerings and in other information that we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. See "[Risk Factors](#)" on page 1.**

---

The address of AMG's principal executive offices is 777 South Flagler Drive, West Palm Beach, Florida 33401 and the telephone number at the principal executive offices is (800) 345-1100.

---

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other regulatory body has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

---

**The date of this prospectus is March 21, 2019**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<a href="#">About This Prospectus</a>	1
<a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	1
<a href="#">Forward-Looking Statements</a>	1
<a href="#">Where You Can Find More Information</a>	2
<a href="#">Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.</a>	3
<a href="#">Use of Proceeds</a>	3
<a href="#">Description of the Debt Securities</a>	3
<a href="#">Description of Common Stock</a>	3
<a href="#">Description of Preferred Stock</a>	5
<a href="#">Description of Depositary Shares</a>	5
<a href="#">Description of Warrants</a>	5
<a href="#">Description of Subscription Rights</a>	6
<a href="#">Description of Stock Purchase Contracts and Stock Purchase Units</a>	7
<a href="#">Plan of Distribution</a>	7
<a href="#">Validity of Securities</a>	9
<a href="#">Experts</a>	9

## ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

Each time we offer securities using this prospectus, we will provide the specific terms and offering prices in a supplement to this prospectus. The prospectus supplements also may add, update or change the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus and also will describe the specific manner in which we will offer these securities.

The applicable prospectus supplement may also contain important information about United States federal income tax consequences and, in certain circumstances, consequences under other countries' tax laws to which you may become subject if you acquire the securities being offered by that prospectus supplement. You should read carefully both this prospectus and any prospectus supplement together with the additional information described under the heading "Where You Can Find More Information."

We are responsible for the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement. We have not authorized any other person to provide you with different information, and we take no responsibility for any other information that others may give you. We are not making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus or incorporated by reference herein is accurate only as of the date on the front of this prospectus or the respective dates of filing of the incorporated documents. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date.

Unless otherwise indicated or unless the context requires otherwise, all references in this prospectus to "AMG," "we," "us," the "Company" and "our" refer to Affiliated Managers Group, Inc. and not our Affiliates (as defined later in this prospectus) or other subsidiaries.

## RISK FACTORS

Before you invest in any of our securities, in addition to the other information in this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus, you should carefully read and consider the risk factors under the heading "Risk Factors" contained in Part I, Item 1A in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K, which is incorporated by reference into this prospectus, as well as any risk factors contained in our subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and any applicable prospectus supplement, as the same may be updated from time to time by our future filings under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Each of the risks described in these documents could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, liquidity, results of operations and prospects, and could result in a partial or complete loss of your investment.

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain matters discussed in this prospectus, in the documents we incorporate by reference herein and our other filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), in our press releases and in oral statements made with the approval of an executive officer may constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements include, but are not limited to, statements related to our expectations regarding the performance of our business, our financial results, our liquidity and capital resources and other non-historical statements, and may be prefaced with words such as "outlook," "guidance," "believes," "expects," "potential," "preliminary," "continues," "may," "will," "should," "seeks," "approximately," "predicts," "projects," "positioned," "prospects," "intends," "plans," "estimates," "pending investments," "anticipates" or the negative version of these words or other comparable words. Such statements are subject to certain risks and uncertainties, including, among others, the factors discussed under the caption "Risk Factors" in the documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

---

## Table of Contents

These factors (among others) could affect our financial performance and cause actual results to differ materially from historical earnings and those presently anticipated and projected. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and we will not undertake and we specifically disclaim any obligation to release publicly the result of any revisions that may be made to any forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of such statements or to reflect the occurrence of events, whether or not anticipated. In that respect, we caution you not to place undue reliance on any such forward-looking statements.

### **WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION**

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may inspect these reports and other information without charge at a website maintained by the SEC. The address of this site is <http://www.sec.gov>. We maintain an internet site at <http://www.amg.com>. The information on, or accessible from, our website, is not a part of this prospectus by reference or otherwise.

The SEC's rules allow us to "incorporate by reference" the information we have filed with the SEC, which means that we can disclose important information by referring you to those documents. The information incorporated by reference is a part of this prospectus, and information that we file later with the SEC will automatically update and supersede the information included and/or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. We incorporate by reference into this prospectus the documents listed below and any future filings made by us with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (other than, in each case, any document or portion of that document that is deemed not to be filed) after the initial filing of the registration statement that contains this prospectus and prior to the time that we sell all of the securities offered by this prospectus:

- Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 22, 2019;
- Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed on March 29, 2018;
- Current Reports on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 22, 2019, February 4, 2019 and March 20, 2019 (but only the information deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended);
- Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 30, 2018 (solely those portions that were incorporated by reference into Part III of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017); and
- The description of our common stock contained in our Registration Statement on Form 8-A filed with the SEC on October 7, 1997, and any amendment or report filed for the purpose of updating such description.

You may obtain documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus at no cost by requesting them in writing or telephoning us at the following address:

Jay C. Horgen—President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer  
Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.  
777 South Flagler Drive  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33401  
(800) 345-1100

This prospectus constitutes a part of a registration statement on Form S-3 including all amendments and exhibits, referred to herein as the "Registration Statement," that we have filed with the SEC under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the "Securities Act." This prospectus does not contain all of the information contained in the Registration Statement. We refer you to the Registration Statement and related exhibits for further information regarding us and our securities. The Registration Statement may be inspected at the public reference facilities maintained by the SEC at the address set forth above or from the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). Statements contained in this prospectus or in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference herein concerning the provisions of any document filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement are not necessarily complete and, in each instance, reference is made to the copy of such document filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement or otherwise filed with the SEC. Each such statement is qualified in its entirety by such reference.

## **AFFILIATED MANAGERS GROUP, INC.**

We are a global asset management company with equity investments in leading boutique investment management firms, which we refer to as our “Affiliates.” Our innovative partnership approach allows each Affiliate’s management team to own significant equity in their firm and maintain operational autonomy. Our strategy is to generate shareholder value through the growth of existing Affiliates, as well as through investments in new Affiliates and additional investments in existing Affiliates. In addition, we provide centralized assistance to our Affiliates in strategic matters, marketing, distribution, product development and operations. As of December 31, 2018, our aggregate assets under management were \$736.0 billion in more than 500 investment products across a broad range of active, return-oriented strategies.

### **USE OF PROCEEDS**

Unless otherwise specified in connection with a particular offering of securities, the net proceeds from the sale of the securities offered by this prospectus will be used for general corporate purposes.

### **DESCRIPTION OF THE DEBT SECURITIES**

We may offer debt securities, which may be senior debt securities or junior subordinated debt securities and may be convertible or non-convertible. We will issue debt securities offered by this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement under an indenture to be entered into between us and the trustee identified in the applicable prospectus supplement. The terms of the senior debt securities will include those described in the applicable prospectus supplement and those stated in the senior debt securities indenture and those made part of the senior debt securities indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act. The terms of the junior subordinated debt securities will include those described in the applicable prospectus supplement and those stated in the junior subordinated debt securities indenture and those made part of the junior subordinated debt securities indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act. We have included a copy of the form of senior debt securities indenture and form of junior subordinated debt securities indenture as exhibits to this Registration Statement. Each of the indentures will be subject to and governed by the terms of the Trust Indenture Act.

### **DESCRIPTION OF COMMON STOCK**

The following is a description of the material terms and provisions of our common stock. It may not contain all the information that is important to you. Therefore, you should read our charter and by-laws for additional information related to our common stock.

#### **General**

Under our charter, we currently have authority to issue up to 150,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and up to 3,000,000 shares of Class B non-voting common stock, par value \$0.01 per share. Under Delaware law, stockholders generally are not responsible for our debts or obligations. As of December 31, 2018, we had 51,984,471 shares of common stock outstanding and an additional 6,534,573 shares of common stock were held in the Company’s treasury, and there were no shares of Class B non-voting common stock issued and outstanding. All shares of common stock will, when issued, be duly authorized, fully paid and nonassessable. Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “AMG.”

#### **Dividends**

Subject to preferential rights of any other class or series of stock, holders of common stock and Class B non-voting common stock may receive dividends out of assets that we can legally use to pay dividends, when, as and if they are declared by our board of directors, with each share of common stock and each share of Class B non-voting common stock sharing equally in such dividends (with each share of Class B non-voting common stock being equal to the number of shares of common stock into which it would then be convertible). If dividends

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

are declared that are payable in shares of common stock or shares of Class B non-voting common stock, such dividends will be declared payable at the same rate in both classes of stock and the dividends payable in shares of common stock will be payable to the holders of shares of common stock, and the dividends payable in shares of Class B non-voting common stock will be payable to the holders of shares of Class B non-voting common stock.

### **Voting Rights**

Holders of common stock will have the exclusive power to vote on all matters presented to our stockholders, including the election of directors, except as otherwise required by Delaware law or as provided with respect to any other class or series of stock. Holders of common stock are entitled to one vote per share. There is no cumulative voting in the election of our directors, which means that, subject to any rights to elect directors that are granted to the holders of any class or series of preferred stock, a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of stockholders at which a quorum is present is required to elect a director in an uncontested election.

### **Liquidation/Dissolution Rights**

Subject to the preferential rights of any other class or series of stock, holders of shares of our common stock and Class B non-voting common stock shall be entitled to share ratably in the remaining assets available for distribution in the event we are liquidated, dissolved or our affairs are wound up after we pay or make adequate provision for all of our known debts and liabilities (with each share of Class B non-voting common stock being equal to the number of shares of common stock into which it would then be convertible).

### **Other Rights**

Subject to the preferential rights of any other class or series of stock, all shares of common stock have equal dividend, distribution, liquidation and other rights, and have no preference, appraisal or exchange rights, except for any appraisal rights provided by Delaware law. Furthermore, holders of shares of our common stock have no conversion, sinking fund or redemption rights, or preemptive rights to subscribe for any of our securities, other than the conversion rights afforded to the holders of our Class B non-voting common stock that are described below.

Under Delaware law, a corporation generally cannot dissolve, amend its charter, merge, sell all or substantially all of its assets, engage in a share exchange or engage in similar transactions outside the ordinary course of business unless approved by the affirmative vote of stockholders holding a majority of the shares entitled to vote on the matter, unless a different percentage is set forth in the corporation's charter, which percentage will not in any event be less than a majority of all of the shares entitled to vote on such matter. Our charter provides that whenever any vote of the holders of voting stock is required to amend or repeal any provision of the charter, then in addition to any other vote of the holders of voting stock that is required by the charter or by-laws, the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote on such amendment or repeal, voting together as a single class, is required. However, with respect to the amendment or repeal of any of the provisions of our charter relating to stockholder action without an annual or special meeting, the election, term or removal of directors, vacancies on the board of directors, or the limitation of liability of directors, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least eighty percent (80%) of our outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote on such amendment or repeal, voting together as a single class, will be required.

### **Rights of Class B Non-Voting Common Stock**

The holders of our Class B non-voting common stock generally have the same rights and privileges as holders of our common stock, except that holders of Class B non-voting common stock do not have any voting rights other than those which may be provided under our charter or applicable law. Each share of Class B non-voting common stock is convertible, at the option of the holder, into one share of common stock; provided, that such conversion is not inconsistent with any regulation, rule or other requirement of any governmental authority applicable to the holder.



---

[Table of Contents](#)

To the extent the holders of Class B non-voting common stock are entitled to vote under our charter or applicable law, such holders shall vote together as a single class with the holders of common stock, except as required by law.

**Transfer Agent**

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is Computershare Trust Company, N.A.

**DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED STOCK**

Under AMG's charter, the board of directors of AMG is authorized to issue up to 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share, in one or more series, and to establish from time to time a series of preferred stock with terms as it may specify in a certificate of designations which will be filed as an exhibit to a document incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement of which this prospectus forms a part. A description of the terms of preferred stock so created will be contained in a prospectus supplement related to any offering of such securities.

**DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES**

AMG may, at its option, elect to offer fractional shares of preferred stock, rather than whole shares of preferred stock. In such event, AMG will issue receipts for depositary shares, each of which will represent a fraction of a share of a particular series of preferred stock. The shares of any series of preferred stock represented by depositary shares will be deposited under a deposit agreement between AMG and a bank or trust company selected by AMG, as preferred stock depositary. Unless otherwise provided in the applicable prospectus supplement, each owner of a depositary share will be entitled to all the rights and preferences of the underlying preferred stock, including dividend, voting, redemption, conversion and liquidation rights, if any, in proportion to the applicable fraction of a share of preferred stock represented by such depositary share.

The form of deposit agreement, including the form of depositary receipt, will be established at the time of the offering of any depositary shares and will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement related to any offering of such securities.

**DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS**

AMG may offer warrants pursuant to which a holder will be entitled to purchase debt securities, preferred stock, common stock or other securities. Warrants may be issued independently or together with any securities and may be attached to or separate from those securities. Warrants will be issued under one or more warrant agreements to be entered into between AMG and a bank or trust company, as warrant agent. Except as otherwise stated in a prospectus supplement, the warrant agent will act solely as the agent of AMG under the applicable warrant agreement and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any owners of warrants. A copy of the form of warrant agreement, including the form of warrant certificate, will be filed as an exhibit to a document incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement of which this prospectus forms a part. You should read the more detailed provisions of the warrant agreement and the warrant certificate for provisions that may be important to you.

The particular terms of each issue of warrants, the warrant agreement relating to the warrants and the warrant certificates representing warrants will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement, including, as applicable:

- the title of the warrants;

---

## Table of Contents

- the offering price of the warrants;
- the aggregate number of warrants and the aggregate number of securities that may be purchased upon exercise of the warrants;
- the designation, number and terms of the debt securities, preferred stock, common stock or other securities purchasable upon exercise of the warrants and procedures by which those numbers may be adjusted;
- the currency or currency units in which the offering price and the exercise price are payable;
- the designation and terms of the securities, if any, with which the warrants are issued, and the number of warrants issued with each security;
- the date, if any, on and after which, if the warrants are issued as a unit with another security, the warrants and the related security will be separately transferable;
- the minimum or maximum number of warrants that may be exercised at any one time;
- the date on which the right to exercise warrants will commence and the date on which the right will expire;
- a discussion of United States federal income tax or other considerations applicable to the warrants;
- anti-dilution provisions of the warrants, if any;
- redemption or call provisions, if any, applicable to the warrants; and
- any additional terms of the warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of the warrants.

### **DESCRIPTION OF SUBSCRIPTION RIGHTS**

We may issue subscription rights to purchase debt securities, preferred stock, common stock or other securities. These subscription rights may be issued independently or together with any other security offered hereby and may or may not be transferable by the stockholder receiving the subscription rights in such offering. In connection with any offering of subscription rights, we may enter into a standby arrangement with one or more underwriters or other purchasers pursuant to which the underwriters or other purchasers may be required to purchase any securities remaining unsubscribed for after such offering.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the specific terms of any offering of subscription rights for which this prospectus is being delivered, including the following:

- the price, if any, for the subscription rights;
- the exercise price payable for each share of debt securities, preferred stock, common stock or other securities upon the exercise of the subscription rights;
- the number of subscription rights issued to each stockholder;
- the number and terms of the shares of debt securities, preferred stock, common stock or other securities which may be purchased per each subscription right;
- the extent to which the subscription rights are transferable;
- any additional terms of the subscription rights, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of the subscription rights;
- the date on which the right to exercise the subscription rights will commence and the date on which the subscription rights will expire;

---

[Table of Contents](#)

- the extent to which the subscription rights may include an over-subscription privilege with respect to unsubscribed securities; and
- if applicable, the material terms of any standby underwriting or purchase arrangement entered into by us in connection with the offering of subscription rights.

#### **DESCRIPTION OF STOCK PURCHASE CONTRACTS AND STOCK PURCHASE UNITS**

AMG may issue stock purchase contracts, including contracts obligating holders to purchase from or sell to AMG, and AMG to sell to or purchase from the holders, a specified or varying number of shares of common stock, shares of preferred stock or depositary shares at a future date or dates. The consideration per share of common stock, share of preferred stock or depositary share and the number of shares of each may be fixed at the time the stock purchase contracts are issued or may be determined by reference to a specific formula set forth in the stock purchase contracts. Stock purchase contracts may be issued separately or as part of units, often known as stock purchase units, consisting of a stock purchase contract and any combination of:

- debt securities,
- debt obligations of third parties, including U.S. Treasury securities, or
- any other securities described in the applicable prospectus supplement,

which may secure the holders' obligations to purchase or to sell, as the case may be, the common stock, preferred stock or depositary shares under the stock purchase contracts. The stock purchase contracts may require AMG to make periodic payments to the holders of the stock purchase units or vice versa, and these payments may be unsecured or prefunded on some basis. The stock purchase contracts may require holders to secure their obligations under those contracts in a specified manner.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the terms of the stock purchase contracts and stock purchase units, including, if applicable, collateral or depositary arrangements.

#### **PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION**

##### **General**

The securities may be sold:

- to or through underwriting syndicates represented by managing underwriters;
- to or through one or more underwriters without a syndicate;
- through dealers or agents;
- to investors directly in negotiated sales or in competitively bid transactions;
- in "at the market offerings," within the meaning of Rule 415(a)(4) of the Securities Act, to or through a market maker or into an existing trading market or an exchange or otherwise; or
- through a combination of any of these methods or by any other legally available means.

The prospectus supplement for each series of securities we sell will describe, to the extent required, information with respect to that offering, including:

- the name or names of any underwriters and the respective amounts underwritten;
- the purchase price and the proceeds to us from that sale;

---

## [Table of Contents](#)

- any underwriting discounts and other items constituting underwriters' compensation;
- any initial public offering price and any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers;
- any securities exchanges on which the securities may be listed; and
- any material relationships with the underwriters.

### **Underwriters**

If underwriters are used in the sale, we will execute an underwriting agreement with those underwriters relating to the securities that we will offer. Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, the obligations of the underwriters to purchase these securities will be subject to conditions and the underwriters will be obligated to purchase all of these securities if any are purchased.

The securities subject to the underwriting agreement will be acquired by the underwriters for their own account and may be resold by them from time to time in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at a fixed public offering price or at varying prices determined at the time of sale. Underwriters may be deemed to have received compensation from us in the form of underwriting discounts or commissions and may also receive commissions from the purchasers of these securities for whom they may act as agent. Underwriters may sell these securities to or through dealers. These dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the underwriters and/or commissions from the purchasers for whom they may act as agent. Any initial public offering price and any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers may be changed from time to time.

### **Agents**

We may also sell any of the securities through agents designated by us from time to time. We will name any agent involved in the offer or sale of these securities and will list commissions payable by us to these agents in the applicable prospectus supplement. These agents will be acting on a best efforts basis to solicit purchases for the period of their appointment, unless we state otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement.

### **Direct Sales**

We may sell any of the securities directly to purchasers. In this case, we will not engage underwriters or agents in the offer and sale of the applicable securities.

### **Indemnification**

We may indemnify underwriters, dealers or agents who participate in the distribution of securities against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and agree to contribute to payments which these underwriters, dealers or agents may be required to make.

### **No Assurance of Liquidity**

Any securities, other than our common stock, may be new issues of securities with no established trading market. Any underwriters that purchase securities from us may make a market in these securities. The underwriters will not be obligated, however, to make a market and may discontinue market-making at any time without notice to holders of the securities. We cannot assure you that there will be liquidity in the trading market for any securities of any series.

### **Secondary Sales**

If any securities are sold pursuant to this prospectus by any persons other than us, we will, in a prospectus supplement, name the selling security holder and provide the information required under the Securities Act,

---

[Table of Contents](#)

including the name of the selling security holder, the security or securities to be offered and sold, and information about any underwriters or agents, including any commissions to be paid.

**VALIDITY OF SECURITIES**

Unless the applicable prospectus supplement indicates otherwise, certain matters relating to the validity of the securities will be passed upon on behalf of AMG by Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, Washington, D.C.

**EXPERTS**

The financial statements and management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting (which is included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting) incorporated in this Prospectus by reference to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 have been so incorporated in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

The financial statements of AQR Capital Management Holdings, LLC and Subsidiaries which appear in Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K/A for the year ended December 31, 2017 have been so incorporated in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

**PART II**  
**INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS**

**Item 14. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.**

The following table sets forth all fees and expenses payable by the registrant in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities being registered hereby (other than any underwriting discounts and commissions, if any). All amounts are estimated.

SEC registration fee	(1)
Trustees' fees and expenses	(2)
Printing and engraving fees	(2)
Rating agency fees	(2)
Legal fees and expenses	(2)
Accounting fees and expenses	(2)
Stock exchange listing fees	(2)
Miscellaneous	(2)
Total	(2)

(1) Deferred in reliance upon Rules 456(b) and 457(r) under the Securities Act.

(2) Not presently known.

**Item 15. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.**

AMG is incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware. Section 145 ("Section 145") of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended (the "General Corporation Law"), inter alia, provides that a Delaware corporation may indemnify any persons who were, are or are threatened to be made, parties to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of such corporation), by reason of the fact that such person is or was an officer, director, employee or agent of such corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or enterprise. The indemnity may include expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding, provided such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the corporation's best interests and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that the conduct was illegal. In addition, the statutes of Delaware contain provisions to the general effect that any director shall in the performance of his duties be fully protected in relying in good faith upon the books of account or records of the corporation or statements prepared by any official of the corporation.

Section 145 further authorizes a corporation to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or enterprise, against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, arising out of such person's status as such, whether or not the corporation would otherwise have the power to indemnify such person under Section 145.

In accordance with the General Corporation Law, Article VII of AMG's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Certificate") provides that no director of AMG shall be personally liable to AMG or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability (i) for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to AMG or its stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) in respect of certain unlawful dividend payments or stock redemptions or repurchases, or (iv) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. In addition, the Certificate provides that if the General Corporation Law is amended to authorize the further elimination or limitation of the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of AMG shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law, as so amended.

---

## Table of Contents

Article V of AMG's Amended and Restated By-laws provides for indemnification, to the fullest extent authorized by the General Corporation Law (as the same exists or may hereafter be amended; provided that no such amendment shall reduce the level of indemnity provided prior to such amendment), by AMG of its directors, officers and certain non-officer employees under certain circumstances against expenses (including, among other things, attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts reasonably paid in settlement) reasonably incurred in connection with the defense or settlement of any threatened, pending or completed legal proceeding (or any claim, issue or matter therein) in which any such person is involved by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer or employee of AMG if such person acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of AMG, and, with respect to criminal actions or proceedings, if such person had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful.

AMG also carries standard directors' and officers' liability insurance covering its directors and officers.

AMG has also entered into indemnification agreements with certain of its directors and officers. Such agreements generally provide for indemnification by reason of being a director or officer of AMG, as the case may be. These agreements are in addition to the indemnification provided by AMG's Certificate and Amended and Restated By-laws.

### **Item 16. Exhibits.**

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement†
3.1	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of AMG (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 4 to AMG's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (No. 333-34679), filed October 29, 1997)</a>
3.2	<a href="#">Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of AMG (incorporated by reference to AMG's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-129748), filed November 16, 2005)</a>
3.3	<a href="#">Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of AMG (incorporated by reference to AMG's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A (No. 001-13459), filed April 28, 2006)</a>
3.4	<a href="#">Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of AMG (incorporated by reference to AMG's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (No. 001-13459), filed August 3, 2017)</a>
3.5	<a href="#">Amended and Restated By-laws of AMG (incorporated by reference to AMG's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (No. 001-13459), filed November 7, 2016)</a>
4.1*	<a href="#">Form of Indenture for Senior Debt Securities</a>
4.2*	<a href="#">Form of Indenture for Junior Subordinated Debt Securities</a>
4.3	Form of Note for Senior Debt Securities†
4.4	Form of Note for Junior Subordinated Debt Securities†
4.4	Form of Certificate for Preferred Stock†
4.5	Form of Deposit Agreement†
4.6	Form of Depositary Receipt†
4.7	Form of Warrant Agreement†
4.8	Form of Subscription Rights Agreement†
4.9	Form of Stock Purchase Contract†
4.10	Form of Stock Purchase Unit†
5.1*	<a href="#">Opinion of Simpson Thacher &amp; Bartlett LLP, counsel to AMG, as to the legality of the securities being registered</a>
23.1*	<a href="#">Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>
23.2*	<a href="#">Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>
23.3*	<a href="#">Consent of Simpson Thacher &amp; Bartlett LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)</a>

---

## Table of Contents

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
24.1*	<a href="#">Powers of Attorney (included on the signature page to this Registration Statement)</a>
25.1*	<a href="#">Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of Trustee, with respect to the Form of Indenture for Senior Debt Securities</a>
25.2*	<a href="#">Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, of Trustee, with respect to the form of Indenture for Junior Subordinated Debt Securities</a>

† To be filed by amendment or as an exhibit to a document to be incorporated by reference herein.

\* Filed herewith.

### Item 17. Undertakings

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

- (1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:
  - (i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;
  - (ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of this registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereto) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in this registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement;
  - (iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in this registration statement or any material change to such information in this registration statement;

*provided, however*, that paragraphs (1)(i), (1)(ii) and (1)(iii) do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the SEC by a registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that are incorporated by reference in this registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of this registration statement.

- (2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.
- (3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.
- (4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser:
  - (i) Each prospectus filed by a registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and
  - (ii) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii) or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after



---

[Table of Contents](#)

effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

- (5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:
- (i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;
  - (ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;
  - (iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and
  - (iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) that is incorporated by reference in this registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in such Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in such Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to file an application for the purpose of determining the eligibility of the trustee to act under subsection (a) of Section 310 of the Trust Indenture Act in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the SEC under Section 305(b)(2) of the Trust Indenture Act.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, Affiliated Managers Group, Inc. certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in West Palm Beach, Florida, on this 21st day of March, 2019.

AFFILIATED MANAGERS GROUP, INC.

By: /s/ JAY C. HORGEN

Jay C. Horgen

*President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer*

## SIGNATURES AND POWERS OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned officers and directors of Affiliated Managers Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation, hereby severally constitute and appoint Nathaniel Dalton, Jay C. Horgen and David M. Billings, and each of them singly, our true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with power to act singly and with full power of substitution and resubstitution, to sign for us and in our names, in the capacities indicated below, the Registration Statement filed herewith and any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to said Registration Statement, and any registration statement filed pursuant to Rule 462 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in connection with said Registration Statement, and to file or caused to be filed the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and generally to do all such things in our names and in our capacities as officers and directors to enable Affiliated Managers Group, Inc. to comply with the provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and all requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming our signatures as they may be signed by our said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them or their substitute or substitutes, to said Registration Statement and any and all amendments thereto and related registration statements.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ SEAN M. HEALEY</u> Sean M. Healey	Executive Chairman	March 21, 2019
<u>/s/ NATHANIEL DALTON</u> Nathaniel Dalton	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Director	March 21, 2019
<u>/s/ JAY C. HORGEN</u> Jay C. Horgen	President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial and Principal Accounting Officer)	March 21, 2019
<u>/s/ SAMUEL T. BYRNE</u> Samuel T. Byrne	Director	March 21, 2019
<u>/s/ DWIGHT D. CHURCHILL</u> Dwight D. Churchill	Director	March 21, 2019
<u>/s/ GLENN EARLE</u> Glenn Earle	Director	March 21, 2019
<u>/s/ NIALL FERGUSON</u> Niall Ferguson	Director	March 21, 2019
<u>/s/ TRACY P. PALANDJIAN</u> Tracy P. Palandjian	Director	March 21, 2019
<u>/s/ PATRICK T. RYAN</u> Patrick T. Ryan	Director	March 21, 2019

---

[Table of Contents](#)

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<hr/> /s/ KAREN L. YERBURGH Karen L. Yerburgh	Director	March 21, 2019
<hr/> /s/ JIDE J. ZEITLIN Jide J. Zeitlin	Director	March 21, 2019

**AFFILIATED MANAGERS GROUP, INC.,**

**as Company,**

**and**

**U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**

**as Trustee**

**SENIOR INDENTURE**

**Dated as of**

**[       ]**

---

**CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE**

<b><u>TIA Section</u></b>	<b><u>Indenture Section</u></b>
310 (a)(1)	8.9
(a)(2)	8.9
(a)(3)	N/A
(a)(4)	N/A
(a)(5)	8.9
(b)	8.8; 8.9
(c)	N/A
311 (a)	8.13
(b)	8.13
(c)	N/A
312 (a)	9.1
(b)	9.2
(c)	9.2
313 (a)	9.3
(b)(1)	9.3
(b)(2)	9.3
(c)	9.3
(d)	9.3
314 (a)	9.4
(b)	N/A
(c)(1)	1.2
(c)(2)	1.2
(c)(3)	N/A
(d)	N/A
(e)	1.2
(f)	1.2
315 (a)	8.1
(b)	8.2
(c)	8.1
(d)	8.1; 8.3
(e)	7.14
316 (a) (last sentence)	1.1( <u>“Outstanding”</u> )
(a)(1)(A)	7.12
(a)(1)(B)	7.13
(a)(2)	N/A
(b)	7.8
(c)	10.2
317 (a)(1)	7.3
(a)(2)	7.4
(b)	5.3

---

TIA Section  
318 (a)

Indenture Section  
1.7

N/A means Not Applicable

Note: This Cross-Reference Table shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be part of this Indenture.

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION	1
Section 1.1.    Definitions	1
Section 1.2.    Compliance Certificates and Opinions	7
Section 1.3.    Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	7
Section 1.4.    Acts of Holders	8
Section 1.5.    Notices, Etc., to Trustee or Company	9
Section 1.6.    Notice to Holders; Waiver	9
Section 1.7.    Conflict with Trust Indenture Act	9
Section 1.8.    Effect of Headings and Table of Contents	10
Section 1.9.    Successors and Assigns	10
Section 1.10.   Separability Clause	10
Section 1.11.   Benefits of Indenture	10
Section 1.12.   Governing Law	10
Section 1.13.   Legal Holidays	10
Section 1.14.   Waiver of Jury Trial	10
ARTICLE II THE SECURITIES	11
Section 2.1.    Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series	11
Section 2.2.    Denominations	13
Section 2.3.    Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating	14
Section 2.4.    Temporary Securities	16
Section 2.5.    Registration; Transfer and Exchange	16
Section 2.6.    Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	18
Section 2.7.    Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved	19
Section 2.8.    Persons Deemed Owners	20
Section 2.9.    Cancellation	20
Section 2.10.   Computation of Interest	20
Section 2.11.   CUSIP Numbers	21
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES	21
Section 3.1.    Applicability of Article	21
Section 3.2.    Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee	21
Section 3.3.    Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed	21
Section 3.4.    Notice of Redemption	22
Section 3.5.    Deposit of Redemption Price	23
Section 3.6.    Securities Payable on Redemption Date.	23
Section 3.7.    Securities Redeemed in Part	23
ARTICLE IV SINKING FUNDS	24
Section 4.1.    Applicability of Article	24



	<u>Page</u>
Section 4.2. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities	24
Section 4.3. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund	24
 ARTICLE V COVENANTS	 25
Section 5.1. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest	25
Section 5.2. Maintenance of Office or Agency	25
Section 5.3. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust	25
Section 5.4. Corporate Existence	26
Section 5.5. Annual Statement by Officer as to Default	27
 ARTICLE VI CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE, TRANSFER OR LEASE	 27
Section 6.1. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms	27
Section 6.2. Successor Substituted	27
 ARTICLE VII REMEDIES	 28
Section 7.1. Events of Default	28
Section 7.2. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment	29
Section 7.3. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee	30
Section 7.4. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	31
Section 7.5. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities	32
Section 7.6. Application of Money Collected	32
Section 7.7. Limitation on Suits	33
Section 7.8. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest	33
Section 7.9. Restoration of Rights and Remedies	34
Section 7.10. Rights and Remedies Cumulative	34
Section 7.11. Delay or Omission Not Waiver	34
Section 7.12. Control by Holders	34
Section 7.13. Waiver of Past Defaults	35
Section 7.14. Undertaking for Costs	35
Section 7.15. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws	35
 ARTICLE VIII THE TRUSTEE	 36
Section 8.1. Certain Duties and Responsibilities	36
Section 8.2. Notice of Defaults	37
Section 8.3. Certain Rights of Trustee	37
Section 8.4. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities	39
Section 8.5. May Hold Securities	39
Section 8.6. Money Held in Trust	39
Section 8.7. Compensation and Reimbursement	40
Section 8.8. Disqualification; Conflicting Interests	41
Section 8.9. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	41
Section 8.10. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	41
Section 8.11. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	42

	<u>Page</u>
Section 8.12. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business	43
Section 8.13. Preferential Collection of Claims	44
Section 8.14. Appointment of Authenticating Agent	44
Section 8.15. Consequential Damages	45
Section 8.16. Notices	46
Section 8.17. Force Majeure	46
 ARTICLE IX HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY	 46
Section 9.1. Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders	46
Section 9.2. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders	47
Section 9.3. Reports by Trustee	47
Section 9.4. Reports by Company	47
 ARTICLE X SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES	 48
Section 10.1. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	48
Section 10.2. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders	49
Section 10.3. Execution of Supplemental Indentures	50
Section 10.4. Effect of Supplemental Indentures	50
Section 10.5. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act	51
Section 10.6. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures	51
 ARTICLE XI SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE; DEFEASANCE	 51
Section 11.1. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture	51
Section 11.2. Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	52
Section 11.3. Defeasance and Discharge	52
Section 11.4. Covenant Defeasance	53
Section 11.5. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	53
Section 11.6. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions	55

---

INDENTURE, dated as of [ ], between Affiliated Managers Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (herein called the “Company”), having its principal executive offices at 777 South Flagler Drive, West Palm Beach, Florida, 33401, and U.S. Bank National Association, a national bank association, as Trustee (herein called the “Trustee”).

#### RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the “Securities,” each being a “Security”), to be issued in one or more series as in this Indenture provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, the Company and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of any series thereof, as follows:

#### ARTICLE I

##### DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

###### Section 1.1. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) the terms defined in this Article have the respective meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular;
- (2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the respective meanings assigned to them therein;
- (3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term “generally accepted accounting principles” with respect to any computation required in the United States of America or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are generally accepted at the date of such computation;
- (4) the words “herein”, “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision; and
- (5) references to Sections are to Sections of this Indenture unless otherwise expressly indicated.

---

“Act”, when used with respect to any Holder, has the meaning specified in Section 1.4(a).

“Affiliate” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control” when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“Authenticating Agent” means any Person authorized by the Trustee to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities.

“Board of Directors” means the board of directors of the Company or any duly authorized committee of such board.

“Board Resolution” means a copy of a resolution certified by an Officer of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

“Business Day” means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close or be closed.

“Capital Stock” for any corporation means any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) stock issued by that corporation.

“Commission” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

“Company” means the Person named as the “Company” in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Person shall have become permitted as the Company’s successor pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Company” shall mean such successor Person.

“Company Request” or “Company Order” means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by any Officer.

“Corporate Trust Office” means the office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date hereof for purposes of payment only is located at Global Corporate Trust Services, One Federal Street, Boston, MA 02110, or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Company, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Company).

---

The term “corporation” includes corporations, associations, companies (including limited liability companies), limited and general partnerships and business trusts.

The terms “covenant defeasance” and “defeasance” have the respective meanings specified in Sections 11.4 and 11.3.

The term “default”, when used in Sections 5.5, 8.2 and/or 8.3, has the meaning specified in Section 8.2.

“Defaulted Interest” has the meaning specified in Section 2.7(b).

“Depository” means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, the Person designated as Depository for such series by the Company pursuant to Section 2.1(b)(17), which Person shall be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act; and if at any time there is more than one such Person, “Depository” as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Depository with respect to the Securities of such series.

“Event of Default” has the meaning specified in Section 7.1.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

“Global Security” or “Global Securities” means a Security or Securities, as the case may be, evidencing all or part of a series of Securities, issued to the Depository for such series or its nominee, and registered in the name of such Depository or nominee.

“Holder” or “Holder of Securities” means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

“Indenture” means this indenture agreement as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 2.1.

“interest” means interest payable from time to time and, when used with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only at Maturity, means interest payable at Maturity.

---

“Interest Payment Date”, when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

“Maturity”, when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

“Notice of Default” has the meaning specified in Section 7.1.

“Officer” shall mean any of the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer, the General Counsel, the Chief Administrative Officer, the Secretary, an Executive Vice President, a Senior Vice President or a Vice President of the Company.

“Officer’s Certificate” means a certificate signed by any Officer and delivered to the Trustee. An Officer’s Certificate provided pursuant to Section 5.5 shall be signed by a principal executive, financial, legal or accounting Officer of the Company.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the Company (including an employee or officer of the Company or any of its Affiliates) and who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

“Original Issue Discount Security” means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.2.

“Outstanding”, when used with respect to Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) Securities theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Securities for whose payment or redemption money (or in the case of payment by defeasance under Section 11.3, money, U.S. Government Obligations or both) in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust, or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent), for the Holders of such Securities; provided that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made and provided, further, in the case of payment by defeasance under Section 11.3, that all conditions precedent to the application of such Section shall have been satisfied; and

(iii) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 2.6(c) or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

---

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, (i) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.2, (ii) the principal amount of a Security denominated in one or more foreign currencies or currency units which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the U.S. dollar equivalent, determined as of such date in the manner provided in the applicable supplemental indenture or other instrument governing such series of Securities and (iii) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's independent right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor.

“Paying Agent” means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Securities on behalf of the Company. The Company may act as Paying Agent with respect to any Securities issued hereunder. The Company hereby initially designates U.S. Bank National Association as Paying Agent hereunder and designates the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee as the office or agency of the Company for such purposes where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities and this Indenture may be served.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, business trust, association, joint-stock company, joint venture, trust, incorporated or unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Place of Payment”, when used with respect to the Securities of any series, means the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Securities of that series are payable as specified as contemplated by Section 2.1 or, if not so specified, the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

“Predecessor Security” or “Predecessor Securities” of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 2.6 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

“Record Date” means a Regular Record Date or a Special Record Date, as applicable.

“Redemption Date”, when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

---

“Redemption Price”, when used with respect to any redemption of Securities, means the price at which such Securities are to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

“Regular Record Date” for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 2.1.

“Responsible Officer”, when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer in the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee with direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of such other officer’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

“Securities” and “Security” have the respective meanings stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly mean any Securities and/or Security of any series authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

“Security Register” and “Security Registrar” have the respective meanings specified in Section 2.5(a).

“Special Record Date” for the payment of any Defaulted Interest means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.7(b).

“Stated Maturity”, when used with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest is due and payable.

“Subsidiary” means (i) a corporation, a majority of whose Capital Stock with voting power, under ordinary circumstances, to elect directors is, at the date of determination, directly or indirectly owned by the Company, by one or more Subsidiaries of the Company or by the Company and one or more Subsidiaries of the Company, (ii) a partnership in which the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company holds a majority interest in the equity capital or profits of such partnership, or (iii) any other Person (other than a corporation or partnership) in which the Company, a Subsidiary of the Company or the Company and one or more Subsidiaries of the Company, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination, has (x) at least a majority ownership interest or (y) the power to elect or direct the election of a majority of the directors or other governing body of such Person.

“Trust Indenture Act” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this Indenture was executed, subject to Section 10.5 and, to the extent required by any amendment thereto, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended from time to time.

“Trustee” means the Person named as the “Trustee” in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Trustee shall have assumed such role pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Trustee” shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder and, if at any time there is more than one such Person, “Trustee” as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.



---

“U.S. Government Obligation” has the meaning set forth in Section 11.5(a).

Section 1.2. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

(a) Upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee (including in its capacity as Paying Agent) (other than with respect to routine operations of the Trustee or the Paying Agent) to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee (i) an Officer’s Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and (ii) an Opinion of Counsel stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any other provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished beyond what such provision otherwise requires.

(b) Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than certificates provided pursuant to Section 5.5) shall include:

(1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;

(2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, such individual has made such examination or investigation as such individual deemed reasonably necessary to enable such individual to express an opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual (based on the examination or investigation described in clause (3) above), such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 1.3. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

(a) In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or more documents.

(b) Any certificate or opinion of any officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is

---

based are erroneous. Any such certificate or opinion or any Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

(c) Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Section 1.4. Acts of Holders.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 8.1) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than his individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The ownership of Securities shall be proved by the Security Register.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee, the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security or such other Security.

(e) The Depository selected pursuant to subsection (b)(17) of Section 2.1, as a Holder, may appoint agents and/or otherwise authorize participants to give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action which a Holder is entitled to give or take hereunder.

---

(f) The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders, including with respect to proxy voting. The Security Registrar and Paying Agent may make reasonable rules and set reasonable requirements for its respective functions and compensation.

Section 1.5. Notices, Etc., to Trustee or Company.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made, given or furnished to, or filed with,

(1) the Trustee by any Holder or the Company shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing (including by facsimile and electronic mail actually received) to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, or

(2) the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Company addressed to it, to the attention of the General Counsel, at the address of its office specified in the first paragraph of this instrument or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company.

Section 1.6. Notice to Holders; Waiver.

(a) Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder affected by such event, at such Holder's address as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

(b) If it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notification in lieu thereof as shall be made by the Company with the approval of the Trustee or by the Trustee on behalf of and at the written instruction of the Company shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

Section 1.7. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision hereof which is required to be included in this Indenture by any of the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, such required provision shall control. If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by section 318(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, such imposed duties shall control. If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of the

---

Trust Indenture Act that is required under the Trust Indenture Act to be a part of and govern this Indenture, such provision of the Trust Indenture Act shall control. If any provision of this Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act that may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to this Indenture as such provision of the Trust Indenture Act is so modified or excluded, as the case may be.

Section 1.8. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 1.9. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 1.10. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 1.11. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder and the Holders of the Securities, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 1.12. Governing Law.

This Indenture and the Securities shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

Section 1.13. Legal Holidays.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities) payment of interest or principal (and premium, if any) need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date, or at the Stated Maturity; provided that no interest shall accrue on the amount then payable for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity, as the case may be.

Section 1.14. Waiver of Jury Trial.

EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY, AND EACH HOLDER OF A SECURITY BY ITS ACCEPTANCE THEREOF, IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE

ARTICLE II  
THE SECURITIES

Section 2.1. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

(a) The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

(b) The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in or pursuant to a Board Resolution and (subject to Section 2.3) set forth or determined as provided in an Officer's Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto (with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and with such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the Officer executing such Securities, as evidenced by his or her execution of such Securities), prior to the issuance of Securities of any series:

(1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from all other Securities);

(2) the ranking of the Securities of the series relative to other indebtedness of the Company and the terms of any subordination provisions;

(3) if the Securities are to be convertible into or exchangeable for any securities or property of any Person (including the Company), the terms and conditions upon which such Securities will be so convertible or exchangeable, and any additions or changes to this Indenture, if any, to permit or facilitate such conversion or exchange;

(4) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 3.7 or 10.6 and except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 2.3, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);

(5) the Person to whom any interest on a Security of the series shall be payable, if other than (i) the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest or (ii) in the case of interest payable on the Stated Maturity of such Security or on any Redemption Date (in each case, whether or not an Interest Payment Date), the Person to whom principal of such Security is payable;

---

(6) the date or dates on which the principal of the Securities of the series is payable and/or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined;

(7) the rate or rates (or method for establishing the rate or rates) at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date (or method for establishing such date or dates);

(8) the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on Securities of the series shall be payable;

(9) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company;

(10) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(11) if other than denominations of \$25 and any integral multiple thereof, the denominations in which Securities of the series shall be issuable;

(12) if other than the full principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to [Section 7.2](#) or the method by which such portion shall be determined;

(13) if other than the currency of the United States of America, the currency or currencies (including composite currencies) in which payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and/or interest on the Securities of the series shall be payable and the manner of determining the equivalent thereof in the currency of the United States of America for any purpose, including for purposes of the definition of "Outstanding" in [Section 1.1](#);

(14) if the principal of (and premium, if any) and/or interest on the Securities of the series are to be payable, at the election of the Company or any Holder, in a currency or currencies (including composite currencies) other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made;

(15) if the amounts of payments of principal of (and premium, if any) and/or interest on the Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

---

(16) if applicable, that the Securities of the series, in whole or any specified part, shall be defeasible pursuant to Section 11.3 or Section 11.4 or both such Sections and, if other than by Board Resolution, the manner in which any election by the Company to defease such Securities shall be evidenced;

(17) whether the Securities of the series shall be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities and, in such case, the Depository for such Global Security or Global Securities;

(18) any additional or different events of default that apply to Securities of the series, and any change in the right of the Trustee or the Holders of such Securities to declare the principal thereof due and payable;

(19) any additional or different covenants that apply to Securities of the series;

(20) the form of the Securities of the series; and

(21) any other terms of the Securities of such series (which terms shall not contradict the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, but may modify, amend, supplement or delete any of the terms of this Indenture with respect to such series).

(c) The definitive Securities shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the Officer executing such Securities, as evidenced by his or her execution of such Securities.

(d) All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to interest rates, method for determining interest rates, Interest Payment Dates, Regular Record Dates, redemption terms, Stated Maturity, denomination, date of authentication, currency, any index for determining amounts payable, and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to such Board Resolution and set forth or determined as provided in such Officer's Certificate or in any indenture supplemental hereto.

(e) If any of the terms of the series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by an Officer of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officer's Certificate setting forth the terms of the series. With respect to Securities of a series constituting a medium term note program, such Board Resolution may provide general terms or parameters for Securities of such series and may provide that the specific terms of particular Securities of such series, and the Persons authorized to determine such terms or parameters, may be determined in accordance with or pursuant to the Company Order referred to in Section 2.3.

#### Section 2.2. Denominations.

The Securities of each series shall be issuable in registered form without coupons in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 2.1. In the absence of any such provisions with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of such series shall be issuable in denominations of \$25 and any integral multiple thereof.

Section 2.3. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

- (a) The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by any Officer. The signature of any Officer on the Securities may be manual or facsimile.
- (b) Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of any individual who was at any time an Officer of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that any such individual has ceased to hold such office prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such office at the date of such Securities.
- (c) At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series executed on behalf of the Company pursuant to clause (a) above to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities, and the Trustee in accordance with such Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Securities; provided that, with respect to Securities of a series constituting a medium term note program, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Securities of such series for original issue from time to time in the aggregate principal amount established for such series pursuant to such procedures acceptable to the Trustee and to such recipients as may be specified from time to time by a Company Order. The maturity dates, original issue dates, interest rates and any other terms of the Securities of such series shall be determined by or pursuant to such Company Order and procedures.
- (d) The Trustee's certificates of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



---

(e) If the form or terms of the Securities of the series have been established in or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Section 2.1, in authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall receive, and (subject to Section 8.1) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating:

(1) if the form of any of such Securities has been established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution as permitted by Section 2.1, that such form has been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(2) that such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

(f) Notwithstanding that such form or terms have been so established, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture would adversely affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

(g) [Reserved.]

(h) With respect to Securities of a series constituting a medium term note program, if the form and general terms of the Securities of such series have been established by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions or by an indenture supplemental hereto, as permitted by Section 2.1 in authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall receive, and (subject to Section 8.1) shall be fully protected in relying upon, in addition to the foregoing documents and (if applicable) in lieu of clause (e) above, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the Securities have been duly authorized and executed by the Company, and assuming the due authentication by the Trustee in the manner provided for in this Indenture, when delivered against payment of the consideration therefor in accordance with any applicable distribution agreement, the Securities will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their respective terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance and similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors generally and to general equity principles.

(i) Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

(j) No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 2.9 together with a written statement (which need not comply with Section 1.2 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel) stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

---

Section 2.4. Temporary Securities.

(a) Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order from the Company, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the Officer executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by his or her execution of such Securities.

(b) If temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities of that series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of authorized denominations. Until so exchanged the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series.

Section 2.5. Registration; Transfer and Exchange.

(a) The Company shall cause to be kept at the [Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee] a register (the register maintained in such office and in any other office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Securities and of transfers of Securities. The Trustee is hereby appointed "Security Registrar" for the purpose of registering Securities and transfers of Securities as herein provided.

(b) Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of any series at an office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment designated by the Company pursuant to Section 5.2 for that series, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor.

(c) At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

---

(d) All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(e) Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

(f) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or for exchange of Securities, but the Company, the Trustee or the Security Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 2.4, 2.5(h), 3.7 or 10.6 not involving any transfer.

(g) The Company shall not be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange Securities of any series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Securities of that series selected for redemption under Section 3.3 and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

(h) Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Global Security shall be exchangeable pursuant to this Section 2.5 for Securities registered in the names of Persons other than the Depository for such Security or its nominee only if (i) such Depository notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for such Global Security or such Depository ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, (ii) the Company executes and delivers to the Trustee a Company Order that such Global Security shall be so exchangeable or (iii) there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default of which the Trustee has been notified with respect to the Securities. Any Global Security that is exchangeable pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be exchangeable for Securities registered in such names as the Depository shall direct in writing in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Global Security with like tenor and terms.

(i) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, but subject to exchanges under clause (h) above, a Global Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depository with respect to such Global Security to a nominee of such Depository or by a nominee of such Depository to such Depository or another nominee of such Depository.

(j) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Security (including any transfers between or among the Depository or other beneficial owners of interests in any Global Security) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof. Neither the Trustee, nor any of its respective agents, shall have responsibility for any actions taken or not taken by a Depository.

---

(k) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a Global Security, a member of, or a participant in, the applicable Depository or other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of a Depository or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Securities or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depository) of any notice (including any notice of redemption or purchase) or the payment of any amount or delivery of any Securities (or other security or property) under or with respect to such Securities. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders in respect of the Securities shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered Holders (which shall be the Depository or its nominee in the case of a Global Security). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Security shall be exercised only through the applicable Depository subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the applicable Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

Section 2.6. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

(a) If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount, and bearing a number not contemporaneously Outstanding.

(b) If there shall be delivered to the Company and the Trustee (i) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of any of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount, and bearing a number not contemporaneously Outstanding.

(c) In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

(d) Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company or the Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee and its counsel) connected therewith.

(e) Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that series duly issued hereunder.

---

(f) The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Section 2.7. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

(a) Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 2.1 with respect to any series of Securities, interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that interest due on the Stated Maturity of such Security or on any Redemption Date (in each case, whether or not an Interest Payment Date) will be paid to the Person to whom principal of such Security is payable.

(b) Any interest on any Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder entitled to such interest by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (1) or (2) below:

(1) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date (as defined below) for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a special record date (the "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder of Securities of such series at his address as it appears in the Security Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (2).

---

(2) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

(c) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section, each Security delivered under this Indenture, upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security, shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and interest to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

Section 2.8. Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee, including a Paying Agent, may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Section 2.7) interest on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee, including a Paying Agent, shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Section 2.9. Cancellation.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly canceled by it. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Company has not issued and sold and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All canceled Securities held by the Trustee shall be disposed of as directed by a Company Order from the Company.

Section 2.10. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.1 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

---

Section 2.1.1. CUSIP Numbers.

The Company in issuing the Securities may use “CUSIP” numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use “CUSIP” numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the “CUSIP” numbers.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

Section 3.1. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.1 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article.

Section 3.2. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

In case of any redemption at the election of the Company of less than all the Securities of like tenor of any series, the Company shall, at least ten (10) days prior to the date that the notice of redemption is required to be given or caused to be given to the Holders of such Securities pursuant to Section 3.4(a) (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed. Any such notice may be cancelled at any time prior to notice of such redemption being mailed to any Holder and shall thereby be void and of no effect. In the case of any redemption of Securities prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officer’s Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction.

Section 3.3. Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.

(a) If less than all the Securities of like tenor of any series are to be redeemed, the particular securities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee from the Outstanding Securities of like tenor of such series not previously called for redemption, by lot or any other such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate (subject to the redemption procedures of the applicable Depository) and which may provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series or any integral multiple thereof) of the principal amount of such Securities of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for such Securities.

(b) The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

---

(c) For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

Section 3.4. Notice of Redemption.

(a) Unless otherwise indicated for a particular series of Securities by Board Resolution, a supplemental indenture hereto or an Officer's Certificate, a notice of redemption shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, at such Holder's address appearing in the Security Register.

Such notice of redemption shall state:

- (1) the Redemption Date,
- (2) the Redemption Price,
- (3) if less than all the Outstanding Securities of like tenor of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the principal amounts) of the particular Securities to be redeemed,
- (4) in case any Security is to be redeemed in part only, the notice which relates to such Security shall state that on and after the Redemption Date, upon surrender of such Security, the Holder of such Security will receive, without charge, a new Security or Securities of authorized denominations for the principal amount thereof remaining unredeemed,
- (5) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after such date,
- (6) the CUSIP number and/or similar numbers of such Securities, if any (or any other numbers used by a Depository to identify such Securities),
- (7) the place or places where such Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, and
- (8) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case.

In addition, if such redemption is subject to satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, as permitted by the Board Resolution, supplemental indenture or Officer's Certificate establishing such series of Securities, such notice shall describe each such condition, and if applicable, shall state that, in the Company's discretion, the Redemption Date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied, or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied by the Redemption Date, or by the Redemption Date as so delayed.



---

(b) Any such notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

Section 3.5. Deposit of Redemption Price.

By 11:00 a.m. New York time on any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, the Company shall segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 5.3) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and accrued interest on, all the Securities which are to be redeemed on that date.

Section 3.6. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

(a) Subject to the final sentence of Section 3.4(a), notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified and, from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with such notice, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest to (but excluding) the Redemption Date; provided, however, that installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates, and installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Securities to whom the principal shall be payable, in each case, according to their terms and the provisions of Section 2.7.

(b) If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal (and premium, if any) shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security.

Section 3.7. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Any Security which is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing). The Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder, in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

---

ARTICLE IV  
SINKING FUNDS

Section 4.1. Applicability of Article.

(a) The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series permitted or required by the applicable supplemental indenture except as otherwise specified in accordance with Section 2.1 for Securities of such series.

(b) The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a “mandatory sinking fund payment”, and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as an “optional sinking fund payment”. If provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 4.2. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of any series as provided for by the terms of Securities of such series.

Section 4.2. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company (1) may deliver Outstanding Securities of a series (other than any previously called for redemption) and (2) may apply as a credit Securities of a series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any sinking fund payment with respect to the Securities of such series required to be made pursuant to the terms of such Securities as provided for by the terms of such series; provided that such Securities have not been previously so credited. Such Securities shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

Section 4.3. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 45 days prior (unless a shorter period shall be satisfactory to the Trustee) to each sinking fund payment date for any series of Securities, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for that series pursuant to the terms of that series, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities of that series pursuant to Section 4.2 and will also deliver to the Trustee any such Securities. Not less than 30 days before each such sinking fund payment date the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 3.3 and cause notice of the redemption, prepared by the Company, thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 3.4. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 3.6 and 3.7.

---

ARTICLE V

COVENANTS

Section 5.1. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.

(a) The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Securities of that series in accordance with the terms of the Securities and this Indenture.

(b) An installment of principal or interest shall be considered paid on the date it is due if the Trustee or Paying Agent holds on that date money designated for and sufficient to pay such installment and is not prohibited from paying such money to the Holders pursuant to the terms of this Indenture or otherwise.

Section 5.2. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

(a) The Company will maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities an office or agency where Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at [the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee], and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

(b) The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in each Place of Payment for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

Section 5.3. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.

(a) If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any of the Securities of that series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its failure so to act.

(b) Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities, it will, by 11:00 a.m., New York time, on each due date of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Securities of that series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum

---

sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal, premium or interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

(c) The Company will cause each Paying Agent for any series of Securities other than the Trustee or the Company to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent will:

(1) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on Securities of that series in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(2) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities of that series) in the making of any payment of principal (and premium, if any) or interest on the Securities of that series; and

(3) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

(d) The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order, direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent. Upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

(e) Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company in trust, for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Security of any series, and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal (and premium, if any) or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on Company Request or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust. Thereafter the Holder of such Security shall, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease.

#### Section 5.4. Corporate Existence.

Subject to Article VI, the Company will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence.

---

Section 5.5. Annual Statement by Officer as to Default.

The Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company ending after the date hereof, an Officer's Certificate stating whether or not to the knowledge of the signer thereof the Company was in default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions applicable to the Company during such fiscal year and, if the Company was in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which he or she may have knowledge. If any default or Event of Default under clauses (4), (5), (6) or (7) of Section 7.1 has occurred and is continuing, within 30 Business Days after its becoming aware of such occurrence, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate specifying such event and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

ARTICLE VI

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE, TRANSFER OR LEASE

Section 6.1. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.

The Company shall not consolidate with or merge with or into, or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets to, another Person (in a transaction in which the Company is not the surviving entity) unless (1) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (in a transaction in which the Company is not the surviving entity) is an entity organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, and such Person expressly assumes by supplemental indenture all of the Company's obligations under the Securities and this Indenture; and (2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under this Indenture. Upon any such consolidation, merger or transfer, the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (in a transaction in which the Company is not the surviving entity) shall succeed to, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture.

This Section 6.1 shall not apply to any consolidation or merger, or any sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, lease or other disposition of assets, between or among the Company and its Subsidiaries.

Section 6.2. Successor Substituted.

Upon any consolidation by the Company with or merger by the Company into any other Person or any conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company in accordance with Section 6.1, the successor formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities.

---

ARTICLE VII

REMEDIES

Section 7.1. Events of Default.

“Event of Default”, wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

- (1) default in the payment of any interest upon any Security of that series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or
- (2) default in the payment of the principal of any Security of that series when due and payable at its Maturity; or
- (3) default in the deposit of any sinking fund payment (if applicable), when and as due by the terms of a Security of that series; or
- (4) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty a default in whose performance or whose breach is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than the series in respect of which the Event of Default is being determined), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 90 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a “Notice of Default” hereunder; or
- (5) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (A) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (B) a decree or order adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable Federal or State law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days; or
- (6) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent,

---

or the consent by it to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable Federal or State law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by the Company of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by the Company in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action; or

(7) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Securities of that series.

Subject to the provisions of Section 8.3(i), the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of an Event of Default hereunder (except for those described in paragraphs (1) through (3) above) unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has received written notice thereof.

**Section 7.2. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.**

(a) If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding (other than an Event of Default specified in clause (5) or (6) of Section 7.1) occurs and is continuing, then and in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series may, and, subject to Section 8.3(e) of this Indenture, the Trustee at the request of such Holders shall, declare the principal amount (or, if any of the Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified in the terms thereof) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, all of the Securities of that series to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon any such declaration such principal amount (or specified amount) shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in clause (5) or (6) of Section 7.1 occurs, the principal amount (or, if any of the Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified in the terms thereof) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, all of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder of any Security of that series.

(b) At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to Securities of any series has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

- (1) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay:
  - (A) all overdue interest on all Securities of that series,

---

(B) the principal of (and premium, if any, on) any Securities of that series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities,

(C) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue principal (and premium, if any) and overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and

(D) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel; and

(2) all Events of Default with respect to Securities of that series, other than the non-payment of the principal of Securities of that series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 7.13.

(c) No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

(d) Upon receipt by the Trustee of any declaration of acceleration, or rescission and annulment thereof, with respect to Securities of a series all or part of which is represented by a Global Security, the record date for determining Holders of Outstanding Securities of such series entitled to join in such declaration of acceleration, or rescission and annulment, as the case may be, shall be the day the Trustee receives such declaration of acceleration, or rescission and annulment, as the case may be, or, if such receipt occurs after the close of business or on a day that is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day. The Holders on such record date, or their duly designated proxies, and only such Persons, shall be entitled to join in such declaration of acceleration, or rescission and annulment, as the case may be, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided that unless such declaration of acceleration, or rescission and annulment, as the case may be, shall have become effective by virtue of the requisite percentage having been obtained prior to the day which is 90 days after such record date, such declaration of acceleration, or rescission and annulment, as the case may be, shall automatically and without further action by any Holder be canceled and of no further effect. The Trustee may conclusively rely on any representation by the Holders delivering such declaration of acceleration, or rescission and annulment, as the case may be, that such Holders constitute the requisite percentage to deliver such declaration. Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent a Holder, or a proxy of a Holder, from giving, after expiration of such 90-day period, a new declaration of acceleration, or rescission or annulment thereof, as the case may be, that is identical to a declaration of acceleration, or rescission or annulment thereof, which has been canceled pursuant to the provision to the preceding sentence, in which event a new record date shall be established pursuant to the provision of this Section 7.2.

Section 7.3. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

(a) The Company covenants that if:

(1) default is made in the payment of any interest on any Security when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days; or



- 
- (2) default is made in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security at the Maturity thereof; or
  - (3) default is made in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of a Security;

the Company will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal (and premium, if any) and interest and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, interest on any overdue principal (and premium, if any) and on any overdue interest, at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

(b) If the Company fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities, wherever situated.

(c) If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

**Section 7.4. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.**

(a) In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Company or of such other obligor or their creditors (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal (and premium, if any) or interest), the Trustee shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal (and premium, if any) and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due to the Trustee under Section 8.7 of this Indenture) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

---

(ii) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same.

(b) Any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 8.7.

(c) Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize, consent to, accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

(d) The Trustee shall be entitled to participate as a member of any official committee of creditors in the matters it deems advisable.

Section 7.5. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

Section 7.6. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal (or premium, if any) or interest, upon presentation of the Securities and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 8.7;

SECOND: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: To the Company.

---

Section 7.7. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder. Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal or interest when due, no Holder may pursue any remedy with respect to the Indenture or the Notes, unless:

- (1) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of that series;
- (2) the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;
- (3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity or security satisfactory to the Trustee in its sole discretion against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;
- (4) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity or security has failed to institute any such proceeding; and
- (5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders).

Section 7.8. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Section 2.7) interest on such Security on the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

---

Section 7.9. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 7.10. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in Section 2.6, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 7.11. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Securities to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

Section 7.12. Control by Holders.

(a) The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such series; provided that the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that is in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, subjects the Trustee to a risk of personal liability in respect of which the Trustee has not received indemnification or security satisfactory to it, or that the Trustee determines in good faith may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of Holders not joining in the giving of such direction; provided, however, that the Trustee may take any other action it deems proper that is not inconsistent with any such direction.

(b) Upon receipt by the Trustee of any such direction with respect to Securities of a series all or part of which is represented by a Global Security, the record date for determining Holders of Outstanding Securities of such series entitled to join in such direction shall be the day the Trustee receives such direction, or, if such receipt occurs after the close of business or on a day that is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day, and the Holders on such record date, or their duly designated proxies, and only such Persons, shall be entitled to join in

---

such direction, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided that unless such majority in principal amount shall have been obtained prior to the day which is 90 days after such record date, such direction shall automatically and without further action by any Holder be canceled and of no further effect. The Trustee may conclusively rely on any representation by the Holders delivering such direction that such Holders constitute the requisite percentage to deliver such direction. Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent a Holder, or a proxy of a Holder, from giving, after expiration of such 90-day period, a new direction identical to a direction which has been canceled pursuant to the provisions to the preceding sentence, in which event a new record date shall be established pursuant to the provisions of this Section 7.12.

Section 7.13. Waiver of Past Defaults.

(a) The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default:

(1) in the payment of the principal of any Security of that series when due and payable at its Maturity, or

(2) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article X cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected.

(b) Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 7.14. Undertaking for Costs.

Each party to this Indenture agrees, and each Holder of any Security by acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Company, to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Security on or after the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date).

Section 7.15. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of,

---

any usury, stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

## ARTICLE VIII

### THE TRUSTEE

#### Section 8.1. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(1) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(b) In case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent Person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such Person's own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligence or willful misconduct, except that:

(1) this subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of subsection (a) of this Section;

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction, determined as provided in Section 7.12, of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series; and

---

(4) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Article VIII.

(e) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money or assets received by it except as the Trustee may agree with the Company.

(f) Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Indenture, any demand, request, direction or notice from the Company shall be sufficient if signed by an Officer of the Company.

Section 8.2. Notice of Defaults.

Within 90 days after the Trustee has actual knowledge of an occurrence of any default hereunder with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to all Holders of Securities of such series, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, notice of such default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; provided, however, that, except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Security of such series or in the payment of any sinking fund installment with respect to Securities of such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Holders of Securities of such series. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series.

Section 8.3. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Subject to the provisions of Section 8.1:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order, or as otherwise expressly provided herein, and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution or as otherwise expressly provided herein;

---

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, require and rely upon an Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on an Officer's Certificate and/or Opinion of Counsel;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture (including, without limitation, instituting, conducting or defending any litigation), unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other document, but if notwithstanding the foregoing the Trustee makes or is directed to make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters, it shall, upon at least three (3) Business Days' prior notice or such lesser period of time as may be acceptable to the Company, be entitled reasonably to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney and, subject to Section 8.1(c), shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;

(g) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion, rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture;

(h) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(i) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a default or Event of Default is received by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture. For purposes of determining the Trustee's responsibility and liability hereunder, whenever reference is made in this Indenture to a default or Event of Default, such reference shall be construed to refer only to such default or Event of Default for which the Trustee is deemed to have notice pursuant to this Section 8.3(i);



---

(j) the permissive rights of the Trustee enumerated herein shall not be construed as duties of the Trustee;

(k) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder;

(l) the Trustee may request that the Company deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture; provided that the Trustee reasonably believes that the last such certificate received from the Company or currently on file is no longer accurate;

(m) the Trustee shall not be required to give any note, bond or surety in respect of the execution of the trusts and powers under this Indenture; and

(n) the Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to ensure compliance with the securities laws of any country or state except to request such certificates or other documents required to be obtained by the Trustee or any Security Registrar hereunder in connection with any exchange or transfer pursuant to the terms hereof.

Section 8.4. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. The Trustee or any Authenticating Agent shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

Section 8.5. May Hold Securities.

The Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Company or of the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 8.8 and 8.13, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Authenticating Agent, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

Section 8.6. Money Held in Trust.

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed with the Company.

---

Section 8.7. Compensation and Reimbursement.

(a) The Company agrees:

(1) to pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation for its acceptance of this Indenture and for its services hereunder as Trustee, Paying Agent, Security Registrar and in all other capacities in which it is serving hereunder as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation, expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct; and

(3) to indemnify the Trustee and its agents, directors, employees and officers for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, claim, damage, liability or reasonable out-of-pocket expense (including the reasonable compensation, expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel) incurred without negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on its or their part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder, including the reasonable costs and out-of-pocket expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of the Trustee's powers or duties hereunder.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee in such capacity, and may withhold or set-off any amounts due and owing to it under this Indenture from any money or property held or collected by it in its capacity as Trustee. If the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the expenses and the compensation for the services will be intended to constitute expenses of administration under Title 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code or any applicable Federal or State law for the relief of debtors. The provisions of this Section 8.7 shall survive the resignation or removal of the Trustee and the satisfaction, discharge and termination of this Indenture for any reason.

(b) The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any third-party claim for which it may seek indemnity of which it has received written notice. Failure by the Trustee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of its obligations hereunder unless, and solely to the extent that, such failure materially prejudices the Company's defense of such claim. The Company shall defend the claim, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall provide reasonable cooperation at the Company's expense in the defense; provided that if the defendants in any such claim include both the Company and the Trustee and the Trustee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Company, or the Trustee has concluded that there may be any other actual or potential conflicting interests between the Company and the Trustee, the Trustee shall have the right to select separate counsel and the Company shall be required to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such separate counsel. Any settlement which affects the Trustee may not be entered into without the written consent of the Trustee, unless the Trustee is

---

given a full and unconditional release from liability with respect to the claims covered thereby and such settlement does not include a statement or admission of fault, culpability or failure to act by or on behalf of the Trustee. After the Company has assumed the defense of a claim as set forth in this Section 8.7(b), the Trustee may not settle or compromise any suit or action without the consent of the Company (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

Section 8.8. Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.

The Trustee shall comply with the terms of section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 8.9. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of such supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

Section 8.10. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 8.11.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 8.11 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 8.8 after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months, or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 8.9 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or any such Holder, or

---

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (i) the Company may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities, or (ii) subject to Section 7.14, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 8.11. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 8.11, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 8.11, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(f) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of such series as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its corporate trust office.

#### Section 8.11. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

(a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, every such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee. On the request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an

---

instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder.

(b) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee. Upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates. On request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

(c) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in clause (a) and (b) of this Section, as the case may be.

(d) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

(e) Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to Section 8.10, the Company's obligations under Section 8.7 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 8.12. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation or other entity into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the

---

successor of the Trustee hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto; provided such corporation or other entity shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities.

Section 8.13. Preferential Collection of Claims.

The Trustee shall comply with section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, excluding any creditor relationship listed in section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act. A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act to the extent indicated therein.

Section 8.14. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.

(a) At any time when any of the Securities remain Outstanding, the Trustee may and, upon request of the Company, shall appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to one or more series of Securities, which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued upon exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof or pursuant to Section 2.6; provided that the Trustee's appointment of such Authenticating Agent shall be subject to the Company's approval at the time of and throughout such appointment. Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall at all times be a corporation or other entity organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually pursuant to law or to the requirements of such supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

(b) Any corporation or other entity into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent; provided such corporation or other entity shall be otherwise eligible under this Section.

(c) An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and the Company, and the Trustee shall terminate any such agency promptly upon request by the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee may and, upon request of the Company, shall appoint a successor Authenticating Agent; provided that the Trustee's appointment of such Authentication Agent shall be subject to the Company's approval at the time of and throughout such appointment, and the Trustee shall mail written notice of such appointment by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

(d) The Company agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section.

(e) If an appointment of an Authenticating Agent with respect to one or more series is made pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in lieu of the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternate certificate of authentication in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
As Authenticating Agent

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Section 8.15. Consequential Damages.

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

Section 8.16. Notices.

The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods; provided, however, that the Trustee shall have received or have on file an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to give such instructions or directions and containing specimen signatures of such designated persons, which such incumbency certificate shall be amended and replaced whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Company elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Company agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods by the Company to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Section 8.17. Force Majeure.

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

ARTICLE IX

HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

Section 9.1. Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.

If the Trustee is not the Security Registrar, the Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee:

- (a) not later than 15 days after each Regular Record Date (or, if there is no Regular Record Date relating to a series, semi-annually on dates set forth in the Board Resolution or supplemental indenture with respect to such series), a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders as of such date, and
- (b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished.



---

Section 9.2. Preservation of Information: Communications to Holders.

(a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 9.1 (if any) and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 9.1 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(b) Holders of any series may communicate pursuant to section 312(b) of the Trust Indenture Act with other Holders of that series or any other series with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Securities of that series or any other series. The Company, the Trustee, the Security Registrar and any other Person shall have the protection of section 312(c) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 9.3. Reports by Trustee.

(a) Within 60 days after May 15 of each year, commencing the May 15 following the date of this Indenture, the Trustee shall, to the extent that any of the events described in section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act occurred within the previous 12 months, but not otherwise, mail to each Holder a brief report dated as of such date that complies with section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act. The Trustee also shall comply with sections 313(a), 313(b), 313(c) and 313(d) of the Trust Indenture Act.

(b) A copy of each report at the time of its mailing to Holders shall be mailed to the Company and filed with the Commission and each securities exchange, if any, on which the Securities of that series are listed.

(c) The Company shall notify the Trustee if the Securities of any series become listed on any securities exchange or of any delisting thereof and the Trustee shall comply with section 313(d) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 9.4. Reports by Company.

(a) The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within fifteen days after the same is filed with the Commission, copies of the quarterly and annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports, if any, that the Company is required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, and to the extent required by Section 1.7, the Company shall otherwise comply with the requirements of Section 314(a) of the Trust Indenture Act. Any such report, information or document that the Company files with the Commission through the Commission's EDGAR database (or any successor thereto) shall be deemed delivered to the Trustee for purposes of this Section 9.4(a) at the time of such filing through the EDGAR database (or successor thereto), without notice to the Trustee or any other action on the part of the Company.

(b) Delivery of any information, documents and reports to the Trustee pursuant to clause (a) of this Section is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such items shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

---

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 10.1. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of or notice to any Holders, the Company and the Trustee (at the direction of the Company) at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto (including any related opinions, certificates and ancillary documents), in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

- (1) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Securities; or
  - (2) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series) or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company; or
  - (3) to add any additional Events of Default with respect to all or any series of Securities (and if such Events of Default are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such Events of Default are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series); or
  - (4) to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the issuance of new Securities permitted by Section 2.1 in bearer form, registrable or not registrable as to principal, and with or without interest coupons, or to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in uncertificated form; or
  - (5) to secure the Securities; or
  - (6) to add any guarantees with respect to the Securities; or
  - (7) to change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture; provided that any such change or elimination shall become effective only when there is no Security Outstanding of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture which is entitled to the benefit of such provision; or
  - (8) to make a change to the Securities of any series that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder of the Securities of such series;
- or

- 
- (9) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series as permitted by Section 2.1; or
- (10) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series or to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 8.11(b); or
- (11) to cure any ambiguity or omission or to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture; provided that such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect; or
- (12) to comply with any requirement of the Commission in order to effect or maintain the qualification of this Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act; or
- (13) to change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture with respect to any series of Securities that have not yet been issued under this Indenture; or
- (14) to conform this Indenture or the Securities to the description thereof in the related prospectus, offering memorandum or disclosure document.

Section 10.2. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.

(a) With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series so affected by such supplemental indenture, by Act of such Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company and the Trustee (at the direction of the Company) may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Securities of such series or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series under this Indenture. Without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security directly affected thereby, a supplemental indenture under this Section 10.2 shall not (with respect to any Outstanding Security held by a non-consenting Holder):

- (1) change the Stated Maturity of, the principal of, or any installment of principal of or interest on, such Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon or any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.2, or adversely affect any right of repayment of such Security at the Holder's option or change any Place of Payment where, or the currency in which, such Security or any premium or the interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date) or modify the Securities of any series to subordinate such Securities to other indebtedness, or
- (2) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of the series for such Outstanding Security, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver (of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences) provided for in this Indenture; or

---

(3) modify any of the provisions of this Section or Section 7.13, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security directly affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to “the Trustee” and concomitant changes in this Section, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 8.11(b) and 10.1(8); or

(4) make any Security payable in a currency other than that stated in such Security.

(b) A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

(c) It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

(d) The Company may set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of Holders of Securities entitled to consent pursuant to this Section. Such record date shall be the later of (i) 30 days prior to the first solicitation of such consent or (ii) the date of the most recent list of Holders furnished to the Trustee pursuant to Section 9.1 prior to such solicitation.

#### Section 10.3. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 8.1) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officer’s Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and complies with the provisions hereof (including Section 10.5). The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee’s own rights, duties, or immunities or liabilities under this Indenture or otherwise.

#### Section 10.4. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes. Every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

---

Section 10.5. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act, as then in effect.

Section 10.6. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company, and such Securities may be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

ARTICLE XI

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE; DEFEASANCE

Section 11.1. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

(a) This Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect with respect to Securities of any series (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Securities of such series and replacement of lost, stolen or mutilated Securities of such series herein expressly provided for), and the Trustee, on the demand of and at the expense of the Company, shall execute instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to such series, when:

(1) Either:

(A) all Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (other than (i) Securities of such series which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.6 and (ii) Securities of such series for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 5.3); or

(B) all such Securities of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation:

(i) have become due and payable, or

(ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

(iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption,

and the Company, in the case of clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above, has deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose of establishing an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities of such series which have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be; and

(2) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company with respect to Securities of such series; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to Securities of such series have been complied with.

(b) At any time when no Securities of any series are Outstanding, this Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute instruments of satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

(c) Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 8.7 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of clause (a)(1) of this Section 11.1, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 11.6 and Section 5.3(e) shall survive.

#### Section 11.2. Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

Unless pursuant to Section 2.1 provision is made for either or both of (a) defeasance of the Securities of another series under Section 11.3 not to be applicable with respect to the Securities of a particular series or (b) covenant defeasance of the Securities of another series under Section 11.4 not to be applicable with respect to the Securities of such particular series, then the provisions of such Sections, together with the other provisions of Sections 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 and 11.6, shall be applicable to the Securities of such particular series, and the Company may at its option, at any time, with respect to the Securities of such particular series, elect to have either Section 11.3 or Section 11.4 be applied to the Outstanding Securities of such series upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in Sections 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 and 11.6.

#### Section 11.3. Defeasance and Discharge.

Upon the Company's exercise of the option set forth in Section 11.2 and satisfaction of the conditions to defeasance set forth in Section 11.5, the Company shall be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations with respect to the Outstanding Securities of such series on the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "defeasance"). For this purpose, such defeasance means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire

---

indebtedness represented by the Outstanding Securities of such series and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Securities and this Indenture insofar as such Securities are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense and direction of the Company, shall execute instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (A) the rights of Holders of Outstanding Securities of such series to receive, solely from the trust fund described in Section 11.5 and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on such Securities when such payments are due, (B) the Company's obligations with respect to such Securities under Sections 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 5.2 and 5.3, (C) the rights, powers, trusts, duties, and immunities of the Trustee under Sections 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 5.3(e), 8.7 and 11.6 and otherwise the duty of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued on registration of transfer or exchange and (D) Sections 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 and 11.6. Subject to compliance with Sections 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 and 11.6, the Company may exercise its option under this Section 11.3 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 11.4 with respect to the Securities of such series.

**Section 11.4. Covenant Defeasance.**

Upon the Company's exercise of the option set forth in Section 11.2 and satisfaction of the conditions to defeasance set forth in Section 11.5, the Company shall be released from its obligations under Sections 5.4, 5.5, 6.1 and 9.4 and any other covenants to be applicable to the Securities of a series as specified pursuant to Section 2.1 unless specified otherwise pursuant to such Section (and the failure to comply with any such provisions shall not constitute a default or Event of Default under Section 7.1), and the occurrence of any event described in Sections 7.1(4) and (7) and any other events of default to be applicable to the Securities of a series as specified pursuant to Section 2.1 unless specified otherwise pursuant to such Section shall not constitute a default or Event of Default hereunder, with respect to the Outstanding Securities of such series on and after the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "covenant defeasance"). For this purpose, such covenant defeasance means that, with respect to the Outstanding Securities of such series, the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such Section with respect to it, whether directly or indirectly by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or by reason of any reference in any such Section to any other provision herein or in any other document, but the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities shall be unaffected thereby.

**Section 11.5. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.**

The following shall be the conditions to application of either Section 11.3 or Section 11.4 to the Outstanding Securities of such series:

(a) the Company shall irrevocably have deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 8.9 who shall agree to comply with the provisions of this Article XI applicable to it) as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the holders of such Securities, (A) money in an amount, or (B) U.S. Government Obligations which through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in

---

accordance with their terms will provide, not later than the due date of any payment, money in an amount, or (C) a combination thereof, sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee) to pay and discharge, (i) the principal of (and premium, if any) on and each installment of principal of (premium, if any) and interest on the Outstanding Securities of such series on the Stated Maturity of such principal or installment of principal or interest and (ii) any mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments applicable to the Outstanding Securities of such series on the day on which such payments are due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and of such Securities. For this purpose, “U.S. Government Obligations” means securities that are (x) direct obligations of the United States of America for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (y) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time) as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt;

(b) no Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit (other than an Event of Default resulting from borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit and the grant of any lien securing such borrowing);

(c) such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not cause the Trustee for the Securities of such series to have a conflicting interest for purposes of the Trust Indenture Act with respect to any securities of the Company;

(d) such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound;

(e) such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not cause any Securities of such series then listed on any registered national securities exchange under the Exchange Act to be delisted;

(f) in the case of an election under Section 11.3, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (x) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (y) since the date of this Indenture there has been a change in the applicable Federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of the Outstanding Securities of



---

such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such defeasance had not occurred;

(g) in the case of an election under Section 11.4, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of the Outstanding Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such covenant defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such covenant defeasance had not occurred;

(h) such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall be effected in compliance with any additional terms, conditions or limitations which may be imposed on the Company in connection therewith pursuant to Section 2.1; and

(i) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent relating to either the defeasance under Section 11.3 or the covenant defeasance under Section 11.4, as the case may be, have been complied with.

Section 11.6. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 5.3(e), all money deposited with the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee, collectively, for purposes of this Section 11.6, the "Trustee"), all money and U.S. Government Obligations deposited with the Trustee and all money received by the Trustee in respect of U.S. Government Obligations deposited with the Trustee, pursuant to Section 11.1 or 11.5, in respect of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities, of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal (and premium, if any) and interest, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

(b) The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the U.S. Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 11.5 or the principal and interest received in respect thereof, other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of the Outstanding Securities of such series.

(c) Anything in this Article XI to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon Company Request any money or U.S. Government Obligations held by it as provided in Section 11.5 which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent defeasance or covenant defeasance and pay any obligations owed or accrued in favor of the Trustee.

---

\* \* \* \*

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank; signature pages follow.]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

**COMPANY:**

AFFILIATED MANAGERS GROUP, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

[Signature page to Indenture]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

**TRUSTEE:**

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[Signature page to Indenture]

**AFFILIATED MANAGERS GROUP, INC.,**

**as Company,**

**and**

**U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**

**as Trustee**

**JUNIOR SUBORDINATED NOTES INDENTURE**

**Dated as of**

**[       ]**

---

---

**CROSS-REFERENCE TABLE**

<b>TIA Section</b>	<b>Indenture Section</b>
310 (a)(1)	8.9
(a)(2)	8.9
(a)(3)	N/A
(a)(4)	N/A
(a)(5)	8.9
(b)	8.8; 8.9
(c)	N/A
311 (a)	8.13
(b)	8.13
(c)	N/A
312 (a)	9.1
(b)	9.2
(c)	9.2
313 (a)	9.3
(b)(1)	9.3
(b)(2)	9.3
(c)	9.3
(d)	9.3
314 (a)	9.4
(b)	N/A
(c)(1)	1.2
(c)(2)	1.2
(c)(3)	N/A
(d)	N/A
(e)	1.2
(f)	1.2
315 (a)	8.1
(b)	8.2
(c)	8.1
(d)	8.1; 8.3
(e)	7.14
316 (a) (last sentence)	1.1 (“ <u>Outstanding</u> ”)
(a)(1)(A)	7.12
(a)(1)(B)	7.13
(a)(2)	N/A
(b)	7.8
(c)	10.2
317 (a)(1)	7.3
(a)(2)	7.4
(b)	5.3
318 (a)	1.7

N/A means Not Applicable

Note: This Cross-Reference Table shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be part of this Indenture.

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<b>ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION</b>	<b>1</b>
Section 1.1.    Definitions	1
Section 1.2.    Compliance Certificates and Opinions	7
Section 1.3.    Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	8
Section 1.4.    Acts of Holders	8
Section 1.5.    Notices, Etc., to Trustee or Company	9
Section 1.6.    Notice to Holders; Waiver	10
Section 1.7.    Conflict with Trust Indenture Act	10
Section 1.8.    Effect of Headings and Table of Contents	10
Section 1.9.    Successors and Assigns	10
Section 1.10.   Separability Clause	11
Section 1.11.   Benefits of Indenture	11
Section 1.12.   Governing Law	11
Section 1.13.   Legal Holidays	11
Section 1.14.   Waiver of Jury Trial	11
<b>ARTICLE II THE SECURITIES</b>	<b>11</b>
Section 2.1.    Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series	11
Section 2.2.    Denominations	14
Section 2.3.    Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating	14
Section 2.4.    Temporary Securities	16
Section 2.5.    Registration; Transfer and Exchange	17
Section 2.6.    Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	19
Section 2.7.    Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved	20
Section 2.8.    Persons Deemed Owners	21
Section 2.9.    Cancellation	21
Section 2.10.   Computation of Interest	21
Section 2.11.   CUSIP Numbers	21
<b>ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES</b>	<b>22</b>
Section 3.1.    Applicability of Article	22
Section 3.2.    Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee	22
Section 3.3.    Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed	22
Section 3.4.    Notice of Redemption	23
Section 3.5.    Deposit of Redemption Price	24
Section 3.6.    Securities Payable on Redemption Date.	24
Section 3.7.    Securities Redeemed in Part	24
<b>ARTICLE IV SINKING FUNDS</b>	<b>24</b>
Section 4.1.    Applicability of Article	24

Section 4.2.	Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities	25
Section 4.3.	Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund	25
ARTICLE V COVENANTS		26
Section 5.1.	Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest	26
Section 5.2.	Maintenance of Office or Agency	26
Section 5.3.	Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust	26
Section 5.4.	Corporate Existence	27
Section 5.5.	Annual Statement by Officer as to Default	28
Section 5.6.	Additional Interest	28
ARTICLE VI CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE, TRANSFER OR LEASE		28
Section 6.1.	Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms	28
Section 6.2.	Successor Substituted	29
ARTICLE VII REMEDIES		29
Section 7.1.	Events of Default	29
Section 7.2.	Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment	31
Section 7.3.	Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee	31
Section 7.4.	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	32
Section 7.5.	Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities	33
Section 7.6.	Application of Money Collected	33
Section 7.7.	Limitation on Suits	33
Section 7.8.	Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest	34
Section 7.9.	Restoration of Rights and Remedies	34
Section 7.10.	Rights and Remedies Cumulative	34
Section 7.11.	Delay or Omission Not Waiver	35
Section 7.12.	Control by Holders	35
Section 7.13.	Waiver of Past Defaults	36
Section 7.14.	Undertaking for Costs	36
Section 7.15.	Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws	36
ARTICLE VIII THE TRUSTEE		37
Section 8.1.	Certain Duties and Responsibilities	37
Section 8.2.	Notice of Defaults	38
Section 8.3.	Certain Rights of Trustee	38
Section 8.4.	Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities	40
Section 8.5.	May Hold Securities	40
Section 8.6.	Money Held in Trust	40
Section 8.7.	Compensation and Reimbursement	40
Section 8.8.	Disqualification; Conflicting Interests	42
Section 8.9.	Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	42
Section 8.10.	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	42



Section 8.11.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	43
Section 8.12.	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business	44
Section 8.13.	Preferential Collection of Claims	45
Section 8.14.	Appointment of Authenticating Agent	45
Section 8.15.	Consequential Damages	46
Section 8.16.	Notices	47
Section 8.17.	Force Majeure	47
ARTICLE IX HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY		47
Section 9.1.	Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders	47
Section 9.2.	Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders	48
Section 9.3.	Reports by Trustee	48
Section 9.4.	Reports by Company	48
ARTICLE X SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES		49
Section 10.1.	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	49
Section 10.2.	Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders	50
Section 10.3.	Execution of Supplemental Indentures	51
Section 10.4.	Effect of Supplemental Indentures	52
Section 10.5.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act	52
Section 10.6.	Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures	52
ARTICLE XI SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE; DEFEASANCE		52
Section 11.1.	Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture	52
Section 11.2.	Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	54
Section 11.3.	Defeasance and Discharge	54
Section 11.4.	Covenant Defeasance	54
Section 11.5.	Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	55
Section 11.6.	Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions	57
ARTICLE XII SUBORDINATION		58
Section 12.1.	Securities Subordinate to Senior Indebtedness	58
Section 12.2.	Payment of Proceeds upon Dissolution, etc.	58
Section 12.3.	No Payment When Senior Indebtedness in Default.	59
Section 12.4.	Payment Permitted if no Default.	60
Section 12.5.	Subrogation to Rights of Holders of Senior Indebtedness.	60
Section 12.6.	Provisions Solely to Define Relative Rights.	60
Section 12.7.	Trustee to Effectuate Subordination.	61
Section 12.8.	No Waiver of Subordination Provisions.	61
Section 12.9.	Trust Moneys not Subordinated.	61
Section 12.10.	Notice to the Trustee.	62
Section 12.11.	Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent.	62
Section 12.12.	Trustee not Fiduciary for Holders of Senior Indebtedness.	63

---

Section 12.13.	Rights of Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness; Preservation of Trustee's Rights.	63
Section 12.14.	Article Applicable to Paying Agents.	63
Section 12.15.	Reliance by Holders of Senior Indebtedness on Subordination Provisions.	63
Section 12.16.	Additional Interest.	64

---

INDENTURE, dated as of [            ], between Affiliated Managers Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (herein called the “Company”), having its principal executive offices at 777 South Flagler Drive, West Palm Beach, Florida, 33401, and U.S. Bank National Association, a national bank association, as Trustee (herein called the “Trustee”).

#### RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the “Securities,” each being a “Security”), to be issued in one or more series as in this Indenture provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, the Company and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of any series thereof, as follows:

#### ARTICLE I

##### DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

###### Section 1.1. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) the terms defined in this Article have the respective meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular;
- (2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the respective meanings assigned to them therein;
- (3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term “generally accepted accounting principles” with respect to any computation required in the United States of America or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are generally accepted at the date of such computation;
- (4) the words “herein”, “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision; and
- (5) references to Sections are to Sections of this Indenture unless otherwise expressly indicated.

---

“Act”, when used with respect to any Holder, has the meaning specified in Section 1.4(a).

“Additional Interest” means any interest not paid on an Interest Payment Date (whether by virtue of deferral or extension), together with interest thereon from such Interest Payment Date to the date of payment, compounded quarterly (or, if specified in the terms of a series of Securities, semi-annually), on each Interest Payment Date.

“Affiliate” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control” when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“Authenticating Agent” means any Person authorized by the Trustee to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities.

“Board of Directors” means the board of directors of the Company or any duly authorized committee of such board.

“Board Resolution” means a copy of a resolution certified by an Officer of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

“Business Day” means each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close or be closed.

“Capital Stock” for any corporation means any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) stock issued by that corporation.

“Commission” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

“Company” means the Person named as the “Company” in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Person shall have become permitted as the Company’s successor pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Company” shall mean such successor Person.

“Company Request” or “Company Order” means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by any Officer.

“Corporate Trust Office” means the office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date hereof for purposes of payment only is located at Global Corporate Trust Services, One Federal Street, Boston, MA 02110, or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Company, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Company).

---

The term “corporation” includes corporations, associations, companies (including limited liability companies), limited and general partnerships and business trusts.

The terms “covenant defeasance” and “defeasance” have the respective meanings specified in Sections 11.4 and 11.3.

The term “default”, when used in Sections 5.5, 8.2 and/or 8.3, has the meaning specified in Section 8.2.

“Defaulted Interest” has the meaning specified in Section 2.7(b).

“Depository” means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, the Person designated as Depository for such series by the Company pursuant to Section 2.1(b)(17), which Person shall be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act; and if at any time there is more than one such Person, “Depository” as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Depository with respect to the Securities of such series.

“Event of Default” has the meaning specified in Section 7.1.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

“Global Security” or “Global Securities” means a Security or Securities, as the case may be, evidencing all or part of a series of Securities, issued to the Depository for such series or its nominee, and registered in the name of such Depository or nominee.

“Holder” or “Holder of Securities” means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

“Indenture” means this indenture agreement as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 2.1.

---

“interest” means interest payable from time to time and, when used with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only at Maturity, means interest payable at Maturity.

“Interest Payment Date”, when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

“Maturity”, when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

“Notice of Covenant Default” has the meaning specified in Section 7.1.

“Officer” shall mean any of the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer, the General Counsel, the Chief Administrative Officer, the Secretary, an Executive Vice President, a Senior Vice President or a Vice President of the Company.

“Officer’s Certificate” means a certificate signed by any Officer and delivered to the Trustee. An Officer’s Certificate provided pursuant to Section 5.5 shall be signed by a principal executive, financial, legal or accounting Officer of the Company.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the Company (including an employee or officer of the Company or any of its Affiliates) and who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

“Original Issue Discount Security” means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.2.

“Outstanding”, when used with respect to Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) Securities theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Securities for whose payment or redemption money (or in the case of payment by defeasance under Section 11.3, money, U.S. Government Obligations or both) in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust, or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent), for the Holders of such Securities; provided that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made and provided, further, in the case of payment by defeasance under Section 11.3, that all conditions precedent to the application of such Section shall have been satisfied; and

---

(iii) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 2.6(c) or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, (i) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.2, (ii) the principal amount of a Security denominated in one or more foreign currencies or currency units which shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the U.S. dollar equivalent, determined as of such date in the manner provided in the applicable supplemental indenture or other instrument governing such series of Securities and (iii) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's independent right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor.

“Paying Agent” means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Securities on behalf of the Company. The Company may act as Paying Agent with respect to any Securities issued hereunder. The Company hereby initially designates U.S. Bank National Association as Paying Agent hereunder and designates the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee as the office or agency of the Company for such purposes where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities and this Indenture may be served.

“Payment” has the meaning specified in Section 12.2(a).

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, business trust, association, joint-stock company, joint venture, trust, incorporated or unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Place of Payment”, when used with respect to the Securities of any series, means the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Securities of that series are payable as specified as contemplated by Section 2.1 or, if not so specified, the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

“Predecessor Security” or “Predecessor Securities” of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 2.6 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

---

“Proceeding” has the meaning specified in Section 12.2(a).

“Record Date” means a Regular Record Date or a Special Record Date, as applicable.

“Redemption Date”, when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

“Redemption Price”, when used with respect to any redemption of Securities, means the price at which such Securities are to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

“Regular Record Date” for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 2.1.

“Responsible Officer”, when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer in the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee with direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of such other officer’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

“Securities” and “Security” have the respective meanings stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly mean any Securities and/or Security of any series authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

“Security Register” and “Security Registrar” have the respective meanings specified in Section 2.5(a).

“Senior Indebtedness” means, with respect to the Company, (i) any payment due in respect of indebtedness of the Company, whether outstanding at the date of execution of this Indenture or thereafter incurred, created, or assumed, (a) in respect of money borrowed or (b) evidenced by securities, debentures, bonds, notes or other similar instruments issued by the Company which, by their terms, are senior or senior subordinated debt securities including, without limitation, all obligations under its indentures with various trustees; (ii) all obligations in respect of any financial derivative, hedging or futures contract or similar instrument; (iii) all capitalized lease obligations; (iv) all obligations issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property, all conditional sale obligations and all obligations of the Company under any title retention agreement (but excluding trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business and long-term purchase obligations); (v) all obligations for the reimbursement of any letter of credit, banker’s acceptance, security purchase facility or similar credit transaction; (vi) all obligations of the type referred to in clauses (i) through (v) above of other persons the payment of which the Company is responsible or liable as obligor, guarantor or otherwise; and (vii) all obligations of the type referred to in clauses (i) through (vi) above of other persons secured by any lien on any property or asset of the Company (whether or not such obligation is assumed by the Company), except for (1) any such indebtedness that is by its terms subordinated to or *pari*



---

*passu* with the Securities, (2) any trade obligations and (3) any unsecured indebtedness between or among the Company or its Subsidiaries. Such Senior Indebtedness shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of the subordination provisions contained in Article XII irrespective of any amendment, modification or waiver of any term of such Senior Indebtedness.

“Special Record Date” for the payment of any Defaulted Interest means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.7(b).

“Stated Maturity”, when used with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest is due and payable.

“Subsidiary” means (i) a corporation, a majority of whose Capital Stock with voting power, under ordinary circumstances, to elect directors is, at the date of determination, directly or indirectly owned by the Company, by one or more Subsidiaries of the Company or by the Company and one or more Subsidiaries of the Company, (ii) a partnership in which the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company holds a majority interest in the equity capital or profits of such partnership, or (iii) any other Person (other than a corporation or partnership) in which the Company, a Subsidiary of the Company or the Company and one or more Subsidiaries of the Company, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination, has (x) at least a majority ownership interest or (y) the power to elect or direct the election of a majority of the directors or other governing body of such Person.

“Trust Indenture Act” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this Indenture was executed, subject to Section 10.5 and, to the extent required by any amendment thereto, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended from time to time.

“Trustee” means the Person named as the “Trustee” in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Trustee shall have assumed such role pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Trustee” shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder and, if at any time there is more than one such Person, “Trustee” as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

“U.S. Government Obligation” has the meaning set forth in Section 11.5(a).

#### Section 1.2. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

(a) Upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee (including in its capacity as Paying Agent) (other than with respect to routine operations of the Trustee or the Paying Agent) to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee (i) an Officer’s Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and (ii) an Opinion of Counsel stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any other provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished beyond what such provision otherwise requires.

---

(b) Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than certificates provided pursuant to Section 5.5) shall include:

- (1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;
- (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, such individual has made such examination or investigation as such individual deemed reasonably necessary to enable such individual to express an opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and
- (4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual (based on the examination or investigation described in clause (3) above), such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 1.3. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

(a) In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or more documents.

(b) Any certificate or opinion of any officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or opinion or any Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

(c) Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Section 1.4. Acts of Holders.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and

---

evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the “Act” of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 8.1) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than his individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The ownership of Securities shall be proved by the Security Register.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee, the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security or such other Security.

(e) The Depository selected pursuant to subsection (b)(17) of Section 2.1, as a Holder, may appoint agents and/or otherwise authorize participants to give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action which a Holder is entitled to give or take hereunder.

(f) The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders, including with respect to proxy voting. The Security Registrar and Paying Agent may make reasonable rules and set reasonable requirements for its respective functions and compensation.

#### Section 1.5. Notices, Etc., to Trustee or Company.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made, given or furnished to, or filed with,

(1) the Trustee by any Holder or the Company shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing (including by facsimile and electronic mail actually received) to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, or

---

(2) the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Company addressed to it, to the attention of the General Counsel, at the address of its office specified in the first paragraph of this instrument or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company.

Section 1.6. Notice to Holders; Waiver.

(a) Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder affected by such event, at such Holder's address as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

(b) If it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notification in lieu thereof as shall be made by the Company with the approval of the Trustee or by the Trustee on behalf of and at the written instruction of the Company shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

Section 1.7. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision hereof which is required to be included in this Indenture by any of the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, such required provision shall control. If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by section 318(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, such imposed duties shall control. If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of the Trust Indenture Act that is required under the Trust Indenture Act to be a part of and govern this Indenture, such provision of the Trust Indenture Act shall control. If any provision of this Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the Trust Indenture Act that may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed to apply to this Indenture as such provision of the Trust Indenture Act is so modified or excluded, as the case may be.

Section 1.8. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 1.9. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

---

Section 1.10. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 1.11. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder and the Holders of the Senior Indebtedness and the Holders of the Securities, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 1.12. Governing Law.

This Indenture and the Securities shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

Section 1.13. Legal Holidays.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities) payment of interest or principal (and premium, if any) need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date, or at the Stated Maturity; provided that no interest shall accrue on the amount then payable for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity, as the case may be.

Section 1.14. Waiver of Jury Trial.

EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY, AND EACH HOLDER OF A SECURITY BY ITS ACCEPTANCE THEREOF, IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE SECURITIES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY.

ARTICLE II

THE SECURITIES

Section 2.1. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

(a) The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

---

(b) The Securities may be issued in one or more series, but all Securities issued hereunder shall be subordinate and junior in right of payment, to the extent and in the manner set forth in Article XII or the applicable Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate or indentures supplemental hereto referred to below and relating to such Securities, to all Senior Indebtedness of the Company. There shall be established in or pursuant to a Board Resolution and (subject to Section 2.3) set forth or determined as provided in an Officer's Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto (with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and with such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the Officer executing such Securities, as evidenced by his or her execution of such Securities), prior to the issuance of Securities of any series:

- (1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from all other Securities);
- (2) [Reserved];
- (3) if the Securities are to be convertible into or exchangeable for any securities or property of any Person (including the Company), the terms and conditions upon which such Securities will be so convertible or exchangeable, and any additions or changes to this Indenture, if any, to permit or facilitate such conversion or exchange;
- (4) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 3.7 or 10.6 and except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 2.3, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);
- (5) the Person to whom any interest on a Security of the series shall be payable, if other than (i) the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest or (ii) in the case of interest payable on the Stated Maturity of such Security or on any Redemption Date (in each case, whether or not an Interest Payment Date), the Person to whom principal of such Security is payable;
- (6) the date or dates on which the principal of the Securities of the series is payable and/or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined;
- (7) the rate or rates (or method for establishing the rate or rates) at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date (or method for establishing such date or dates);
- (8) the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on Securities of the series shall be payable;

---

(9) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company;

(10) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(11) if other than denominations of \$25 and any integral multiple thereof, the denominations in which Securities of the series shall be issuable;

(12) if other than the full principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.2 or the method by which such portion shall be determined;

(13) if other than the currency of the United States of America, the currency or currencies (including composite currencies) in which payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and/or interest on the Securities of the series shall be payable and the manner of determining the equivalent thereof in the currency of the United States of America for any purpose, including for purposes of the definition of "Outstanding" in Section 1.1;

(14) if the principal of (and premium, if any) and/or interest on the Securities of the series are to be payable, at the election of the Company or any Holder, in a currency or currencies (including composite currencies) other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made;

(15) if the amounts of payments of principal of (and premium, if any) and/or interest on the Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(16) if applicable, that the Securities of the series, in whole or any specified part, shall be defeasible pursuant to Section 11.3 or Section 11.4 or both such Sections and, if other than by Board Resolution, the manner in which any election by the Company to defease such Securities shall be evidenced;

(17) whether the Securities of the series shall be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities and, in such case, the Depository for such Global Security or Global Securities;

(18) any additional or different events of default that apply to Securities of the series, and any change in the right of the Trustee or the Holders of such Securities to declare the principal thereof due and payable;

---

(19) any additional or different covenants that apply to Securities of the series;

(20) the form of the Securities of the series;

(21) the right, if any, of the Company to defer interest payments or to extend the interest payment period of such series of Securities, including the maximum duration of any such deferral or deferrals or any such extension or extensions, the Additional Interest, if any, payable on such Securities during any deferral or extension of the interest payment period and any notice (which shall include notice to the Trustee) that must be given upon the exercise of such right to defer interest payments or to extend interest payment periods; and

(22) any other terms of the Securities of such series (which terms shall not contradict the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, but may modify, amend, supplement or delete any of the terms of this Indenture with respect to such series).

(c) The definitive Securities shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the Officer executing such Securities, as evidenced by his or her execution of such Securities.

(d) All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical except as to interest rates, method for determining interest rates, Interest Payment Dates, Regular Record Dates, redemption terms, Stated Maturity, denomination, date of authentication, currency, any index for determining amounts payable, and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to such Board Resolution and set forth or determined as provided in such Officer's Certificate or in any indenture supplemental hereto.

(e) If any of the terms of the series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by an Officer of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officer's Certificate setting forth the terms of the series. With respect to Securities of a series constituting a medium term note program, such Board Resolution may provide general terms or parameters for Securities of such series and may provide that the specific terms of particular Securities of such series, and the Persons authorized to determine such terms or parameters, may be determined in accordance with or pursuant to the Company Order referred to in Section 2.3.

#### Section 2.2. Denominations.

The Securities of each series shall be issuable in registered form without coupons in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 2.1. In the absence of any such provisions with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of such series shall be issuable in denominations of \$25 and any integral multiple thereof.

#### Section 2.3. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

(a) The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by any Officer. The signature of any Officer on the Securities may be manual or facsimile.



(b) Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of any individual who was at any time an Officer of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that any such individual has ceased to hold such office prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such office at the date of such Securities.

(c) At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series executed on behalf of the Company pursuant to clause (a) above to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities, and the Trustee in accordance with such Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Securities; provided that, with respect to Securities of a series constituting a medium term note program, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Securities of such series for original issue from time to time in the aggregate principal amount established for such series pursuant to such procedures acceptable to the Trustee and to such recipients as may be specified from time to time by a Company Order. The maturity dates, original issue dates, interest rates and any other terms of the Securities of such series shall be determined by or pursuant to such Company Order and procedures.

(d) The Trustee's certificates of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

(e) If the form or terms of the Securities of the series have been established in or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Section 2.1, in authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall receive, and (subject to Section 8.1) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating:

(1) if the form of any of such Securities has been established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution as permitted by Section 2.1, that such form has been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(2) that such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

---

(f) Notwithstanding that such form or terms have been so established, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture would adversely affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

(g) [Reserved.]

(h) With respect to Securities of a series constituting a medium term note program, if the form and general terms of the Securities of such series have been established by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions or by an indenture supplemental hereto, as permitted by Section 2.1 in authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall receive, and (subject to Section 8.1) shall be fully protected in relying upon, in addition to the foregoing documents and (if applicable) in lieu of clause (e) above, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the Securities have been duly authorized and executed by the Company, and assuming the due authentication by the Trustee in the manner provided for in this Indenture, when delivered against payment of the consideration therefor in accordance with any applicable distribution agreement, the Securities will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their respective terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance and similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors generally and to general equity principles.

(i) Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

(j) No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 2.9 together with a written statement (which need not comply with Section 1.2 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel) stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

#### Section 2.4. Temporary Securities.

(a) Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order from the Company, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the Officer executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by his or her execution of such Securities.

---

(b) If temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities of that series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of authorized denominations. Until so exchanged the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series.

Section 2.5. Registration; Transfer and Exchange.

(a) The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee a register (the register maintained in such office and in any other office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Securities and of transfers of Securities. The Trustee is hereby appointed "Security Registrar" for the purpose of registering Securities and transfers of Securities as herein provided.

(b) Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of any series at an office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment designated by the Company pursuant to Section 5.2 for that series, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor.

(c) At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(d) All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(e) Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

---

(f) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or for exchange of Securities, but the Company, the Trustee or the Security Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 2.4, 2.5(h), 3.7 or 10.6 not involving any transfer.

(g) The Company shall not be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange Securities of any series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Securities of that series selected for redemption under Section 3.3 and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

(h) Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Global Security shall be exchangeable pursuant to this Section 2.5 for Securities registered in the names of Persons other than the Depository for such Security or its nominee only if (i) such Depository notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for such Global Security or such Depository ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, (ii) the Company executes and delivers to the Trustee a Company Order that such Global Security shall be so exchangeable or (iii) there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default of which the Trustee has been notified with respect to the Securities. Any Global Security that is exchangeable pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be exchangeable for Securities registered in such names as the Depository shall direct in writing in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Global Security with like tenor and terms.

(i) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, but subject to exchanges under clause (h) above, a Global Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depository with respect to such Global Security to a nominee of such Depository or by a nominee of such Depository to such Depository or another nominee of such Depository.

(j) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Security (including any transfers between or among the Depository or other beneficial owners of interests in any Global Security) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof. Neither the Trustee, nor any of its respective agents, shall have responsibility for any actions taken or not taken by a Depository.

(k) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a Global Security, a member of, or a participant in, the applicable Depository or other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of a Depository or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Securities or with respect to the

---

delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depository) of any notice (including any notice of redemption or purchase) or the payment of any amount or delivery of any Securities (or other security or property) under or with respect to such Securities. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders in respect of the Securities shall be given or made only to or upon the order of the registered Holders (which shall be the Depository or its nominee in the case of a Global Security). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Security shall be exercised only through the applicable Depository subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the applicable Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

Section 2.6. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

(a) If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount, and bearing a number not contemporaneously Outstanding.

(b) If there shall be delivered to the Company and the Trustee (i) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of any of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount, and bearing a number not contemporaneously Outstanding.

(c) In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

(d) Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company or the Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee and its counsel) connected therewith.

(e) Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that series duly issued hereunder.

(f) The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

---

Section 2.7. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

(a) Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 2.1 with respect to any series of Securities, interest (including Additional Interest) on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that interest due on the Stated Maturity of such Security or on any Redemption Date (in each case, whether or not an Interest Payment Date) will be paid to the Person to whom principal of such Security is payable.

(b) Any interest (including Additional Interest) on any Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder entitled to such interest by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (1) or (2) below:

(1) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date (as defined below) for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a special record date (the "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder of Securities of such series at his address as it appears in the Security Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (2).

(2) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest (including Additional Interest, if any) on the Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

---

(c) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section, each Security delivered under this Indenture, upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security, shall carry the rights to interest (including Additional Interest, if any) accrued and unpaid, and interest (including Additional Interest, if any) to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

Section 2.8. Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee, including a Paying Agent, may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Section 2.7) interest (including Additional Interest, if any) on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee, including a Paying Agent, shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Section 2.9. Cancellation.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly canceled by it. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Company has not issued and sold and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All canceled Securities held by the Trustee shall be disposed of as directed by a Company Order from the Company.

Section 2.10. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.1 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 2.11. CUSIP Numbers.

The Company in issuing the Securities may use "CUSIP" numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use "CUSIP" numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the "CUSIP" numbers.

---

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

Section 3.1. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.1 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article.

Section 3.2. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

In case of any redemption at the election of the Company of less than all the Securities of like tenor of any series, the Company shall, at least ten (10) days prior to the date that the notice of redemption is required to be given or caused to be given to the Holders of such Securities pursuant to Section 3.4(a) (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed. Any such notice may be cancelled at any time prior to notice of such redemption being mailed to any Holder and shall thereby be void and of no effect. In the case of any redemption of Securities prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officer's Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction.

Section 3.3. Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.

(a) If less than all the Securities of like tenor of any series are to be redeemed, the particular securities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee from the Outstanding Securities of like tenor of such series not previously called for redemption, by lot or any other such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate (subject to the redemption procedures of the applicable Depository) and which may provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series or any integral multiple thereof) of the principal amount of such Securities of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for such Securities.

(b) The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

(c) For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.



---

Section 3.4. Notice of Redemption.

(a) Unless otherwise indicated for a particular series of Securities by Board Resolution, a supplemental indenture hereto or an Officer's Certificate, a notice of redemption shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, at such Holder's address appearing in the Security Register.

Such notice of redemption shall state:

- (1) the Redemption Date,
- (2) the Redemption Price,
- (3) if less than all the Outstanding Securities of like tenor of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the principal amounts) of the particular Securities to be redeemed,
- (4) in case any Security is to be redeemed in part only, the notice which relates to such Security shall state that on and after the Redemption Date, upon surrender of such Security, the Holder of such Security will receive, without charge, a new Security or Securities of authorized denominations for the principal amount thereof remaining unredeemed,
- (5) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after such date,
- (6) the CUSIP number and/or similar numbers of such Securities, if any (or any other numbers used by a Depository to identify such Securities),
- (7) the place or places where such Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, and
- (8) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case.

In addition, if such redemption is subject to satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, as permitted by the Board Resolution, supplemental indenture or Officer's Certificate establishing such series of Securities, such notice shall describe each such condition, and if applicable, shall state that, in the Company's discretion, the Redemption Date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied, or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied by the Redemption Date, or by the Redemption Date as so delayed.

(b) Any such notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

---

Section 3.5. Deposit of Redemption Price.

By 11:00 a.m. New York time on any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, the Company shall segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 5.3) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and accrued interest on, all the Securities which are to be redeemed on that date.

Section 3.6. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

(a) Subject to the final sentence of Section 3.4(a), notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified and, from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest (including Additional Interest, if any)) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with such notice, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest (including Additional Interest, if any) to (but excluding) the Redemption Date; provided, however, that installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates, and installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Securities to whom the principal shall be payable, in each case, according to their terms and the provisions of Section 2.7.

(b) If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal (and premium, if any) shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security.

Section 3.7. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Any Security which is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing). The Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series and of like tenor, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder, in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

ARTICLE IV

SINKING FUNDS

Section 4.1. Applicability of Article.

(a) The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series permitted or required by the applicable supplemental indenture except as otherwise specified in accordance with Section 2.1 for Securities of such series.

---

(b) The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a “mandatory sinking fund payment”, and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as an “optional sinking fund payment”. If provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 4.2. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of any series as provided for by the terms of Securities of such series.

Section 4.2. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company (1) may deliver Outstanding Securities of a series (other than any previously called for redemption) and (2) may apply as a credit Securities of a series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any sinking fund payment with respect to the Securities of such series required to be made pursuant to the terms of such Securities as provided for by the terms of such series; provided that such Securities have not been previously so credited. Such Securities shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

Section 4.3. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 45 days prior (unless a shorter period shall be satisfactory to the Trustee) to each sinking fund payment date for any series of Securities, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for that series pursuant to the terms of that series, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities of that series pursuant to Section 4.2 and will also deliver to the Trustee any such Securities. Not less than 30 days before each such sinking fund payment date the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 3.3 and cause notice of the redemption, prepared by the Company, thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 3.4. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 3.6 and 3.7.

---

ARTICLE V

COVENANTS

Section 5.1. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.

(a) The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Securities of that series in accordance with the terms of the Securities and this Indenture.

(b) An installment of principal or interest shall be considered paid on the date it is due if the Trustee or Paying Agent holds on that date money designated for and sufficient to pay such installment and is not prohibited from paying such money to the Holders pursuant to the terms of this Indenture or otherwise.

Section 5.2. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

(a) The Company will maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities an office or agency where Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

(b) The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in each Place of Payment for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

Section 5.3. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.

(a) If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest (including Additional Interest, if any) on any of the Securities of that series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its failure so to act.

(b) Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities, it will, by 11:00 a.m., New York time, on each due date of the principal of (and

---

premium, if any) or interest (including Additional Interest, if any) on any Securities of that series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or interest (including Additional Interest, if any) so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal, premium or interest (including Additional Interest, if any), and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

(c) The Company will cause each Paying Agent for any series of Securities other than the Trustee or the Company to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent will:

(1) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest (including Additional Interest, if any) on Securities of that series in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(2) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities of that series) in the making of any payment of principal (and premium, if any) or interest (including Additional Interest, if any) on the Securities of that series; and

(3) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

(d) The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order, direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent. Upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

(e) Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company in trust, for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest (including Additional Interest, if any) on any Security of any series, and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal (and premium, if any) or interest (including Additional Interest, if any) has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on Company Request or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust. Thereafter the Holder of such Security shall, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease.

#### Section 5.4. Corporate Existence.

Subject to Article VI, the Company will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence.

Section 5.5. Annual Statement by Officer as to Default.

The Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company ending after the date hereof, an Officer's Certificate stating whether or not to the knowledge of the signer thereof the Company was in default in the performance and observance of any of the terms, provisions and conditions applicable to the Company during such fiscal year and, if the Company was in default, specifying all such defaults and the nature and status thereof of which he or she may have knowledge. If any default or Event of Default under clauses (5), (6) or (7) of Section 7.1 has occurred and is continuing, within 30 Business Days after its becoming aware of such occurrence, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate specifying such event and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 5.6. Additional Interest.

(a) If the Securities of a series provide for the payment of Additional Interest to the Holders of such Securities, then the Company shall pay to each Holder of such Securities the Additional Interest as provided therein.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in or pursuant to this Indenture, if the Securities of a series provide for the payment of Additional Interest, at least 10 days prior to the first Interest Payment Date with respect to that series of Securities upon which such Additional Interest shall be payable (or, if the Securities of that series shall not bear interest prior to Maturity, the first day on which a payment of principal and any premium is made), and at least 10 days prior to each date of payment of principal and any premium or interest if there has been any change with respect to the matters set forth in the below-mentioned Officer's Certificate, the Company will furnish the Trustee and the Company's Paying Agents, if other than the Trustee or the Company, with an Officer's Certificate stating the amount of the Additional Interest payable per minimum authorized denomination of such Securities (and, if such Additional Interest is payable only with respect to particular Securities, then the names of the Holders of such Securities).

ARTICLE VI

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, CONVEYANCE, TRANSFER OR LEASE

Section 6.1. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.

The Company shall not consolidate with or merge with or into, or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets to, another Person (in a transaction in which the Company is not the surviving entity) unless (1) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (in a transaction in which the Company is not the surviving entity) is an entity organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, and such Person expressly assumes by supplemental indenture all of the Company's obligations under the Securities and this Indenture; and (2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under this Indenture. Upon any such consolidation, merger or transfer, the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (in a transaction in which the Company is not the surviving entity) shall succeed to, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture.

---

This Section 6.1 shall not apply to any consolidation or merger, or any sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, lease or other disposition of assets, between or among the Company and its Subsidiaries.

Section 6.2. Successor Substituted.

Upon any consolidation by the Company with or merger by the Company into any other Person or any conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company in accordance with Section 6.1, the successor formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities.

ARTICLE VII

REMEDIES

Section 7.1. Events of Default.

“Event of Default”, wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body or occasioned by the operation of Article XII):

- (1) [Reserved]; or
- (2) [Reserved]; or
- (3) [Reserved]; or
- (4) [Reserved]; or

(5) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (A) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (B) a decree or order adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable Federal or State law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days; or

(6) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other

---

similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable Federal or State law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by the Company of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by the Company in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action; or

(7) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Securities of that series.

With respect to the Securities of any Series, and for purposes of this Section 7.1, the term “Default” means the following events: (a) default in the payment of any interest upon any Security of that series when it becomes due and payable on an Interest Payment Date other than at Maturity, including Additional Interest in respect thereof, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; provided, however, that a valid extension of the interest payment period by the Company pursuant to the terms of a supplemental indenture authorizing the Securities of that series shall not constitute a default in the payment of interest for this purpose, (b) default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any), or interest (including Additional Interest) on, any Security of that series when due and payable at its Maturity or (c) default in the performance or breach of any covenant or warranty of the Company in the Indenture or a supplemental indenture (other than a covenant or warranty (i) a default in whose performance or whose breach is addressed in clauses (a) or (b) of this paragraph or (ii) which has expressly been included in the Indenture solely for the benefit of one or more series of Securities), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 90 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee, or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities, a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a “Notice of Covenant Default” hereunder.

Upon the occurrence and continuance of a Default, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities shall have the same rights and remedies, and shall be subject to the same limitations, restrictions, protections and exculpations, and the Company shall be subject to the same obligations and restrictions, in each case, as would apply if such Default was an Event of Default or an event which after notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default; provided that the principal of and accrued interest (including Additional Interest) on the Securities may not be declared immediately due and payable by reason of the occurrence and continuation of a Default, and any notice of declaration or acceleration based on such Default shall be null and void with respect to the Securities; provided, further, that in case a Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall not be subject to Section 8.1(b) of the Indenture unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.



---

The Trustee shall have no right or obligation under this Indenture or otherwise to exercise any remedies on behalf of any Holders of any series of Securities issued pursuant to this Indenture in connection with any default, unless such remedies are available under this Indenture and the Trustee is directed to exercise such remedies pursuant to and subject to the conditions of Section 7.12 of this Indenture, provided, however, that this provision shall not affect the rights of the Trustee with respect to any Events of Default as set forth in Section 7.1 that may occur with respect to such Securities. In connection with any such exercise of remedies, the Trustee shall be entitled to the same immunities and protections and remedial rights (other than acceleration) as if such Default were an Event of Default.

Subject to the provisions of Section 8.3(i), the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of an Event of Default hereunder (except for those described in paragraphs (1) through (3) above) unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has received written notice thereof.

Section 7.2. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

(a) If an Event of Default specified in clause (5) or (6) of Section 7.1 occurs, the principal amount (or, if any of the Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified in the terms thereof) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, all of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder of any Security of that series.

Section 7.3. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

(a) The Company covenants that if a Default occurs pursuant to clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Default" the Company will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal (and premium, if any) and interest (including Additional Interest) and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, interest on any overdue principal (and premium, if any) and on any overdue interest (including Additional Interest), at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

---

(b) If the Company fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities, wherever situated.

(c) If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

Section 7.4. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

(a) In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Company or of such other obligor or their creditors (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal (and premium, if any) or interest (including Additional Interest)), the Trustee shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal (and premium, if any) and interest (including Additional Interest) owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due to the Trustee under Section 8.7 of this Indenture) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(ii) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same.

(b) Any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 8.7.

(c) Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize, consent to, accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

---

(d) The Trustee shall be entitled to participate as a member of any official committee of creditors in the matters it deems advisable.

Section 7.5. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

Section 7.6. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal (or premium, if any) or interest, upon presentation of the Securities and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 8.7;

SECOND: Subject to Article XII, to the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of (and premium, if any) and interest (including Additional Interest, if any) on the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal (and premium, if any) and interest (including Additional Interest, if any), respectively; and

THIRD: To the Company.

Section 7.7. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(1) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of that series;

(2) the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

---

(3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity or security satisfactory to the Trustee in its sole discretion against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(4) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity or security has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders).

Section 7.8. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, but subject to Article XII, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Section 2.7) interest (including Additional Interest, if any) on such Security on the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

Section 7.9. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 7.10. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in Section 2.6, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

---

Section 7.11. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Securities to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

Section 7.12. Control by Holders.

(a) The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such series; provided that the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that is in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, subjects the Trustee to a risk of personal liability in respect of which the Trustee has not received indemnification or security satisfactory to it, or that the Trustee determines in good faith may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of Holders not joining in the giving of such direction; provided, however, that the Trustee may take any other action it deems proper that is not inconsistent with any such direction.

(b) Upon receipt by the Trustee of any such direction with respect to Securities of a series all or part of which is represented by a Global Security, the record date for determining Holders of Outstanding Securities of such series entitled to join in such direction shall be the day the Trustee receives such direction, or, if such receipt occurs after the close of business or on a day that is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day, and the Holders on such record date, or their duly designated proxies, and only such Persons, shall be entitled to join in such direction, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; provided that unless such majority in principal amount shall have been obtained prior to the day which is 90 days after such record date, such direction shall automatically and without further action by any Holder be canceled and of no further effect. The Trustee may conclusively rely on any representation by the Holders delivering such direction that such Holders constitute the requisite percentage to deliver such direction. Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent a Holder, or a proxy of a Holder, from giving, after expiration of such 90-day period, a new direction identical to a direction which has been canceled pursuant to the provisions to the preceding sentence, in which event a new record date shall be established pursuant to the provisions of this Section 7.12.

---

Section 7.13. Waiver of Past Defaults.

(a) The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default:

(1) in the payment of the principal of or interest (including Additional Interest) on any Security of that series when due and payable at its Maturity, or

(2) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article X cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected.

(b) Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 7.14. Undertaking for Costs.

Each party to this Indenture agrees, and each Holder of any Security by acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Company, to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest (including Additional Interest) on any Security on or after the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date).

Section 7.15. Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any usury, stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

---

ARTICLE VIII

THE TRUSTEE

Section 8.1. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(1) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(b) In case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent Person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such Person's own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligence or willful misconduct, except that:

(1) this subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of subsection (a) of this Section;

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction, determined as provided in Section 7.12, of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(4) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Article VIII.

(e) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money or assets received by it except as the Trustee may agree with the Company.

---

(f) Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Indenture, any demand, request, direction or notice from the Company shall be sufficient if signed by an Officer of the Company.

Section 8.2. Notice of Defaults.

Within 90 days after the Trustee has actual knowledge of an occurrence of any default hereunder with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to all Holders of Securities of such series, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, notice of such default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; provided, however, that, except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest (including Additional Interest) on any Security of such series or in the payment of any sinking fund installment with respect to Securities of such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Holders of Securities of such series. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series.

Section 8.3. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Subject to the provisions of Section 8.1:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order, or as otherwise expressly provided herein, and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution or as otherwise expressly provided herein;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, require and rely upon an Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on an Officer's Certificate and/or Opinion of Counsel;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture (including, without limitation, instituting, conducting or defending any litigation), unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;



---

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other document, but if notwithstanding the foregoing the Trustee makes or is directed to make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters, it shall, upon at least three (3) Business Days' prior notice or such lesser period of time as may be acceptable to the Company, be entitled reasonably to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney and, subject to Section 8.1(c), shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;

(g) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion, rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture;

(h) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(i) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a default or Event of Default is received by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture. For purposes of determining the Trustee's responsibility and liability hereunder, whenever reference is made in this Indenture to a default or Event of Default, such reference shall be construed to refer only to such default or Event of Default for which the Trustee is deemed to have notice pursuant to this Section 8.3(i);

(j) the permissive rights of the Trustee enumerated herein shall not be construed as duties of the Trustee;

(k) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder;

(l) the Trustee may request that the Company deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture; provided that the Trustee reasonably believes that the last such certificate received from the Company or currently on file is no longer accurate;

(m) the Trustee shall not be required to give any note, bond or surety in respect of the execution of the trusts and powers under this Indenture; and

---

(n) the Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to ensure compliance with the securities laws of any country or state except to request such certificates or other documents required to be obtained by the Trustee or any Security Registrar hereunder in connection with any exchange or transfer pursuant to the terms hereof.

Section 8.4. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. The Trustee or any Authenticating Agent shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

Section 8.5. May Hold Securities.

The Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Company or of the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 8.8 and 8.13, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Authenticating Agent, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

Section 8.6. Money Held in Trust.

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed with the Company.

Section 8.7. Compensation and Reimbursement.

(a) The Company agrees:

(1) to pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation for its acceptance of this Indenture and for its services hereunder as Trustee, Paying Agent, Security Registrar and in all other capacities in which it is serving hereunder as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation, expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct; and

(3) to indemnify the Trustee and its agents, directors, employees and officers for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, claim, damage, liability or reasonable

---

out-of-pocket expense (including the reasonable compensation, expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel) incurred without negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on its or their part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder, including the reasonable costs and out-of-pocket expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of the Trustee's powers or duties hereunder.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee in such capacity, and may withhold or set-off any amounts due and owing to it under this Indenture from any money or property held or collected by it in its capacity as Trustee. If the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the expenses and the compensation for the services will be intended to constitute expenses of administration under Title 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code or any applicable Federal or State law for the relief of debtors. The provisions of this Section 8.7 shall survive the resignation or removal of the Trustee and the satisfaction, discharge and termination of this Indenture for any reason and shall not be subordinate to the payment of Senior Indebtedness pursuant to Article XII.

(b) The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any third-party claim for which it may seek indemnity of which it has received written notice. Failure by the Trustee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of its obligations hereunder unless, and solely to the extent that, such failure materially prejudices the Company's defense of such claim. The Company shall defend the claim, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall provide reasonable cooperation at the Company's expense in the defense; provided that if the defendants in any such claim include both the Company and the Trustee and the Trustee shall have concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Company, or the Trustee has concluded that there may be any other actual or potential conflicting interests between the Company and the Trustee, the Trustee shall have the right to select separate counsel and the Company shall be required to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such separate counsel. Any settlement which affects the Trustee may not be entered into without the written consent of the Trustee, unless the Trustee is given a full and unconditional release from liability with respect to the claims covered thereby and such settlement does not include a statement or admission of fault, culpability or failure to act by or on behalf of the Trustee. After the Company has assumed the defense of a claim as set forth in this Section 8.7(b), the Trustee may not settle or compromise any suit or action without the consent of the Company (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

Section 8.8. Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.

The Trustee shall comply with the terms of section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 8.9. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined

---

capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of such supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

Section 8.10. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 8.11.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 8.11 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 8.8 after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months, or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 8.9 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or any such Holder, or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (i) the Company may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities, or (ii) subject to Section 7.14, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to

---

the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 8.11. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 8.11, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 8.11, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(f) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of such series as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its corporate trust office.

Section 8.11. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

(a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, every such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee. On the request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder.

(b) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or

---

those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee. Upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates. On request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

(c) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in clause (a) and (b) of this Section, as the case may be.

(d) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

(e) Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to Section 8.10, the Company's obligations under Section 8.7 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 8.12. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation or other entity into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto; provided such corporation or other entity shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities.

Section 8.13. Preferential Collection of Claims.

The Trustee shall comply with section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, excluding any creditor relationship listed in section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act. A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to section 311(a) of the Trust Indenture Act to the extent indicated therein.

---

Section 8.14. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.

(a) At any time when any of the Securities remain Outstanding, the Trustee may and, upon request of the Company, shall appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to one or more series of Securities, which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued upon exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof or pursuant to Section 2.6; provided that the Trustee's appointment of such Authenticating Agent shall be subject to the Company's approval at the time of and throughout such appointment. Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall at all times be a corporation or other entity organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually pursuant to law or to the requirements of such supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

(b) Any corporation or other entity into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent; provided such corporation or other entity shall be otherwise eligible under this Section.

(c) An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and the Company, and the Trustee shall terminate any such agency promptly upon request by the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee may and, upon request of the Company, shall appoint a successor Authenticating Agent; provided that the Trustee's appointment of such Authentication Agent shall be subject to the Company's approval at the time of and throughout such appointment, and the Trustee shall mail written notice of such appointment by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Any successor Authenticating

Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

(d) The Company agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section.

(e) If an appointment of an Authenticating Agent with respect to one or more series is made pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in lieu of the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternate certificate of authentication in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
As Authenticating Agent

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Section 8.15. Consequential Damages.

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

Section 8.16. Notices.

The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods; provided, however, that the Trustee shall have received or have on file an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to give such instructions or directions and containing specimen signatures of such designated persons, which such incumbency certificate shall be amended and replaced whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Company elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Company agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods by the Company to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.



---

Section 8.17. Force Majeure.

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

ARTICLE IX

HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

Section 9.1. Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders.

If the Trustee is not the Security Registrar, the Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee:

(a) not later than 15 days after each Regular Record Date (or, if there is no Regular Record Date relating to a series, semi-annually on dates set forth in the Board Resolution or supplemental indenture with respect to such series), a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders as of such date, and

(b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished.

Section 9.2. Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.

(a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 9.1 (if any) and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 9.1 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(b) Holders of any series may communicate pursuant to section 312(b) of the Trust Indenture Act with other Holders of that series or any other series with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Securities of that series or any other series. The Company, the Trustee, the Security Registrar and any other Person shall have the protection of section 312(c) of the Trust Indenture Act.

---

Section 9.3. Reports by Trustee.

(a) Within 60 days after May 15 of each year, commencing the May 15 following the date of this Indenture, the Trustee shall, to the extent that any of the events described in section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act occurred within the previous 12 months, but not otherwise, mail to each Holder a brief report dated as of such date that complies with section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act. The Trustee also shall comply with sections 313(a), 313(b), 313(c) and 313(d) of the Trust Indenture Act.

(b) A copy of each report at the time of its mailing to Holders shall be mailed to the Company and filed with the Commission and each securities exchange, if any, on which the Securities of that series are listed.

(c) The Company shall notify the Trustee if the Securities of any series become listed on any securities exchange or of any delisting thereof and the Trustee shall comply with section 313(d) of the Trust Indenture Act.

Section 9.4. Reports by Company.

(a) The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within fifteen days after the same is filed with the Commission, copies of the quarterly and annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports, if any, that the Company is required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, and to the extent required by Section 1.7, the Company shall otherwise comply with the requirements of Section 314(a) of the Trust Indenture Act. Any such report, information or document that the Company files with the Commission through the Commission's EDGAR database (or any successor thereto) shall be deemed delivered to the Trustee for purposes of this Section 9.4(a) at the time of such filing through the EDGAR database (or successor thereto), without notice to the Trustee or any other action on the part of the Company.

(b) Delivery of any information, documents and reports to the Trustee pursuant to clause (a) of this Section is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such items shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).

---

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 10.1. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of or notice to any Holders, the Company and the Trustee (at the direction of the Company) at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto (including any related opinions, certificates and ancillary documents), in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(1) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Securities; or

(2) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series) or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company; or

(3) to add any additional Events of Default with respect to all or any series of Securities (and if such Events of Default are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such Events of Default are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series); or

(4) to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the issuance of new Securities permitted by Section 2.1 in bearer form, registrable or not registrable as to principal, and with or without interest coupons, or to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in uncertificated form; or

(5) to secure the Securities; or

(6) to add any guarantees with respect to the Securities; or

(7) to change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture; provided that any such change or elimination shall become effective only when there is no Security Outstanding of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture which is entitled to the benefit of such provision; or

(8) to make a change to the Securities of any series that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder of the Securities of such series; or

(9) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series as permitted by Section 2.1; or

(10) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series or to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 8.11(b); or

(11) to cure any ambiguity or omission or to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture; provided that such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect; or

---

(12) to comply with any requirement of the Commission in order to effect or maintain the qualification of this Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act; or

(13) to make any change in Article XII that would limit or terminate the benefits available to any holder of Senior Indebtedness under such Article; or

(14) to change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture with respect to any series of Securities theretofore unissued; or

(15) to conform this Indenture or the Securities to the description thereof in the related prospectus, offering memorandum or disclosure document.

Section 10.2. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.

(a) With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series so affected by such supplemental indenture, by Act of such Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company and the Trustee (at the direction of the Company) may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Securities of such series or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series under this Indenture. Without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security directly affected thereby, a supplemental indenture under this Section 10.2 shall not (with respect to any Outstanding Security held by a non-consenting Holder):

(1) change the Stated Maturity of, the principal of, or any installment of principal of or interest (including Additional Interest) on, such Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon or any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.2, or adversely affect any right of repayment of such Security at the Holder's option or change any Place of Payment where, or the currency in which, such Security or any premium or the interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date) or modify the Securities of any series to subordinate such Securities to other indebtedness, or

(2) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of the series for such Outstanding Security, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver (of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences) provided for in this Indenture; or

(3) modify any of the provisions of this Section or Section 7.13, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security directly affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 8.11(b) and 10.1(8);

---

(4) make any Security payable in a currency other than that stated in such Security; or

(5) modify the provisions of Article XII with respect to the Securities in a manner materially adverse to such Holder.

(b) A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

(c) It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

(d) The Company may set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of Holders of Securities entitled to consent pursuant to this Section. Such record date shall be the later of (i) 30 days prior to the first solicitation of such consent or (ii) the date of the most recent list of Holders furnished to the Trustee pursuant to Section 9.1 prior to such solicitation.

#### Section 10.3. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 8.1) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and complies with the provisions hereof (including Section 10.5). The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, or immunities or liabilities under this Indenture or otherwise.

#### Section 10.4. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes. Every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

#### Section 10.5. Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act, as then in effect.

---

Section 10.6. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company, and such Securities may be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

ARTICLE XI

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE; DEFEASANCE

Section 11.1. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

(a) This Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect with respect to Securities of any series (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Securities of such series and replacement of lost, stolen or mutilated Securities of such series herein expressly provided for), and the Trustee, on the demand of and at the expense of the Company, shall execute instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to such series, when:

(1) Either:

(A) all Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (other than (i) Securities of such series which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.6 and (ii) Securities of such series for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 5.3); or

(B) all such Securities of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation:

(i) have become due and payable, or

(ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

(iii) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption,

---

and the Company, in the case of clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above, has deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose of establishing an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal and interest (including Additional Interest, if any) to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities of such series which have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be; and

(2) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company with respect to Securities of such series; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to Securities of such series have been complied with.

(b) At any time when no Securities of any series are Outstanding, this Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute instruments of satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

(c) Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 8.7 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of clause (a)(1) of this Section 11.1, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 11.6 and Section 5.3(e) shall survive.

(d) If, subsequent to the date a discharge is effected pursuant to this Section 11.1, Additional Interest (in excess of that established as of the date such discharge is effected) becomes payable in respect of the series of Securities discharged, in order to preserve the benefits of the discharge established hereunder, the Company shall irrevocably deposit or cause to be irrevocably deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 11.1, within ten Business Days prior to the date the first payment in respect of any portion of such excess Additional Interest becomes due, such additional funds as are necessary to satisfy the provisions of this Section 11.1 as if a discharge were being effected as of the date of such subsequent deposit. Failure to comply with the requirements of this paragraph shall result in the termination of the benefits of the discharge established by this Section 11.1.

#### Section 11.2. Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

Unless pursuant to Section 2.1 provision is made for either (a) defeasance of the Securities of another series under Section 11.3 not to be applicable with respect to the Securities of a particular series or (b) covenant defeasance of the Securities of another series under Section 11.4 not to be applicable with respect to the Securities of such particular series, then the provisions of such Sections, together with the other provisions of Sections 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 and 11.6, shall be applicable to the Securities of such particular series, and the Company may at its option, at any time, with respect to the Securities of such particular series, elect to have either Section 11.3 or Section 11.4 be applied to the Outstanding Securities of such series upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in Sections 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 and 11.6.

---

Section 11.3. Defeasance and Discharge.

Upon the Company's exercise of the option set forth in Section 11.2 and satisfaction of the conditions to defeasance set forth in Section 11.5, the Company shall be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations with respect to the Outstanding Securities of such series, and the provisions of Article XII shall cease to be effective, on the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "defeasance"). For this purpose, such defeasance means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by the Outstanding Securities of such series and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Securities and this Indenture insofar as such Securities are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense and direction of the Company, shall execute instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (A) the rights of Holders of Outstanding Securities of such series to receive, solely from the trust fund described in Section 11.5 and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on such Securities when such payments are due, (B) the Company's obligations with respect to such Securities under Sections 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 5.2 and 5.3, (C) the rights, powers, trusts, duties, and immunities of the Trustee under Sections 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 5.3(e), 8.7 and 11.6 and otherwise the duty of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued on registration of transfer or exchange and (D) Sections 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 and 11.6. Subject to compliance with Sections 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 and 11.6, the Company may exercise its option under this Section 11.3 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 11.4 with respect to the Securities of such series.

Section 11.4. Covenant Defeasance.

Upon the Company's exercise of the option set forth in Section 11.2 and satisfaction of the conditions to defeasance set forth in Section 11.5, the Company shall be released from its obligations under Sections 5.4, 5.5, 6.1 and 9.4 and any other covenants to be applicable to the Securities of a series as specified pursuant to Section 2.1 unless specified otherwise pursuant to such Section (and the failure to comply with any such provisions shall not constitute a default or Event of Default under Section 7.1), and the occurrence of any event described in Sections 7.1(7) and any other events of default to be applicable to the Securities of a series as specified pursuant to Section 2.1 unless specified otherwise pursuant to such Section shall not constitute a default or Event of Default hereunder, with respect to the Outstanding Securities of such series on and after the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "covenant defeasance"). For this purpose, such covenant defeasance means that, with respect to the Outstanding Securities of such series, the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such Section with respect to it, whether directly or indirectly by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or by reason of any reference in any such Section to any other provision herein or in any other document, but the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities shall be unaffected thereby.



---

Section 11.5. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

The following shall be the conditions to application of either Section 11.3 or Section 11.4 to the Outstanding Securities of such series:

(a) the Company shall irrevocably have deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 8.9 who shall agree to comply with the provisions of this Article XI applicable to it) as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the holders of such Securities, (A) money in an amount, or (B) U.S. Government Obligations which through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than the due date of any payment, money in an amount, or (C) a combination thereof, sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee) to pay and discharge, (i) the principal of (and premium, if any) on and each installment of principal of (premium, if any) and interest on the Outstanding Securities of such series on the Stated Maturity of such principal or installment of principal or interest and (ii) any mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments applicable to the Outstanding Securities of such series on the day on which such payments are due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and of such Securities. For this purpose, "U.S. Government Obligations" means securities that are (x) direct obligations of the United States of America for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (y) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time) as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt;

(b) no Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit (other than an Event of Default resulting from borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit and the grant of any lien securing such borrowing);

(c) such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not cause the Trustee for the Securities of such series to have a conflicting interest for purposes of the Trust Indenture Act with respect to any securities of the Company;

- 
- (d) such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound;
- (e) such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not cause any Securities of such series then listed on any registered national securities exchange under the Exchange Act to be delisted;
- (f) in the case of an election under Section 11.3, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (x) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (y) since the date of this Indenture there has been a change in the applicable Federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of the Outstanding Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such defeasance had not occurred;
- (g) in the case of an election under Section 11.4, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of the Outstanding Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such covenant defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such covenant defeasance had not occurred;
- (h) such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall be effected in compliance with any additional terms, conditions or limitations which may be imposed on the Company in connection therewith pursuant to Section 2.1;
- (i) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent relating to either the defeasance under Section 11.3 or the covenant defeasance under Section 11.4, as the case may be, have been complied with;
- (j) No event or condition shall exist that, pursuant to the provisions of Article XII, would prevent the Company from making payments of the principal of (and any premium) or interest (including Additional Interest) on the Securities of such series on the date of such deposit; and
- (k) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel substantially to the effect that (i) the trust funds deposited pursuant to this Section will not be subject to any rights of holders of Senior Indebtedness, including those arising under Article XII, and (ii) after the 90th day following the deposit, the trust funds will not be subject to the effect of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, except that if a court were to rule under any such law in any case or proceeding that the trust funds remained property of the Company, no opinion is given as to the effect of such laws on the trust funds except the following: (A) assuming such trust funds remained in the possession of the trustee with whom such funds were deposited prior to such court ruling to the extent not paid to Holders of such Securities, such trustee would hold, for the benefit of such

---

Holders, a valid and perfected security interest in such trust funds that is not avoidable in bankruptcy or otherwise, (B) such Holders would be entitled to receive adequate protection of their interests in such trust funds if such trust funds were used and (C) no property, rights in property or other interests granted to such trustee for the Trustee or such Holders in exchange for or with respect to any such funds would be subject to any prior rights of holders of Senior Indebtedness, including those arising under Article XII.

Section 11.6. Deposited Money and U.S. Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 5.3(e), all money deposited with the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee, collectively, for purposes of this Section 11.6, the “Trustee”), all money and U.S. Government Obligations deposited with the Trustee and all money received by the Trustee in respect of U.S. Government Obligations deposited with the Trustee, pursuant to Section 11.1 or 11.5, in respect of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities, of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal (and premium, if any) and interest (including Additional Interest), but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. Money and U.S. Government Obligations (including the proceeds thereof) so held in trust shall not be subject to the provisions of Article XII, provided that the applicable conditions of Section 11.5 have been satisfied.

(b) The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the U.S. Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 11.5 or the principal and interest received in respect thereof, other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of the Outstanding Securities of such series.

(c) Anything in this Article XI to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon Company Request any money or U.S. Government Obligations held by it as provided in Section 11.5 which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent defeasance or covenant defeasance and pay any obligations owed or accrued in favor of the Trustee.

ARTICLE XII

SUBORDINATION

Section 12.1. Securities Subordinate to Senior Indebtedness.

(a) The Company covenants and agrees, and each Holder of a Security, by his acceptance thereof, likewise covenants and agrees, that, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth in this Article (subject to Article XI), the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest (including Additional Interest) on each and all of the Securities are hereby expressly made subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full in cash of all Senior Indebtedness.

---

(b) No provision of this Article XII shall prevent the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default hereunder.

Section 12.2. Payment of Proceeds upon Dissolution, etc.

(a) Upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Company to creditors upon any liquidation, dissolution, winding-up, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, marshalling of assets or liabilities or any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceedings of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary (each such event, if any, referred to as a “Proceeding”), the holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all amounts due on or to become due on or in respect of all Senior Indebtedness (including any interest accruing thereon after the commencement of any such Proceeding, whether or not allowed as a claim against the Company in such Proceeding), before the Holders of the Securities are entitled to receive any payment or distribution (excluding any payment described in Section 12.9) on account of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest (including Additional Interest, if any) on the Securities or on account of any purchase, redemption or other acquisition of Securities by the Company (all such payments, distributions, purchases, redemptions and acquisitions, whether or not in connection with a Proceeding, herein referred to, individually and collectively, as a “Payment”).

(b) In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, prohibited by the foregoing shall be received by the Trustee or a Holder of the Securities before all Senior Indebtedness is paid in full, or provision is made for such payment in money in accordance with its terms, such payment or distribution shall be held in trust for the benefit of and shall be paid over or delivered to the holders of Senior Indebtedness or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture pursuant to which any instruments evidencing any such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, as their respective interests may appear, as calculated by the Company, for application to the payment of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid to the extent necessary to pay all Senior Indebtedness in full in accordance with its terms, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to or for the holders of such Senior Indebtedness.

(c) For purposes of this Article, “assets of the Company” shall not be deemed to include shares of stock of the Company as reorganized or readjusted, or securities of the Company or any other corporation provided for by a plan of reorganization or readjustment, the payment of which is subordinated at least to the extent provided in this Article with respect to the Securities to the payment of all Senior Indebtedness that may at the time be outstanding; provided, however, that (i) the Senior Indebtedness is assumed by the new corporation, if any, resulting from any such reorganization or readjustment, and (ii) the rights of the holders of the Senior Indebtedness are not, without the consent of such holders, altered by such reorganization or readjustment. The consolidation of the Company with, or the merger of the Company into, another corporation or the liquidation or dissolution of the Company following the conveyance

---

or transfer of its property as an entirety, or substantially as an entirety, to another corporation upon the terms and conditions provided for in Article VI hereof shall not be deemed a dissolution, winding-up, liquidation or reorganization for the purposes of this Section 12.2 if such other corporation shall, as a part of such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer, comply with the conditions stated in Article VI hereof. Nothing in Section 12.3 or in this Section 12.2 shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Section 8.7.

Section 12.3. No Payment When Senior Indebtedness in Default.

(a) No payment of any principal, including redemption payments, if any, premium, if any, or interest on (including Additional Interest) the Securities shall be made if:

(1) any Senior Indebtedness is not paid when due, whether at the stated maturity of any such payment or by call for redemption, and any applicable grace period with respect to such default has ended, with such default remaining uncured, and such default has not been waived or otherwise ceased to exist;

(2) the maturity of any Senior Indebtedness has been accelerated because of a default; or

(3) notice has been given of the exercise of an option to require repayment, mandatory payment or prepayment or otherwise.

(b) In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall make any Payment to the Trustee or any Holder prohibited by the foregoing provisions of this Section, then in such event such Payment shall be held in trust and paid over and delivered forthwith to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture pursuant to which any instruments evidencing any such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, as their respective interests may appear, as calculated by the Company, for application to the payment of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid to the extent necessary to pay all Senior Indebtedness in full in accordance with its terms, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to or for the holders of such Senior Indebtedness.

(c) The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any Payment with respect to which Section 12.2 hereof would be applicable.

Section 12.4. Payment Permitted if no Default.

(a) Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in any of the Securities shall prevent the Company, at any time except during the pendency of any Proceeding referred to in Section 12.2 hereof or under the conditions described in Section 12.3 hereof, from making Payments. Nothing in this Article shall have any effect on the right of the Holders or the Trustee to accelerate the maturity of the Securities upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, but, in that event, no payment may be made in violation of the provisions of this Article with respect to the Securities. If payment of the Securities is accelerated because of an Event of Default, the Company shall promptly notify the holders of the Senior Indebtedness (or their representatives) of such acceleration.

---

Section 12.5. Subrogation to Rights of Holders of Senior Indebtedness.

(a) The rights of the Holders of the Securities shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of such Senior Indebtedness to receive payments and distributions of cash, property and securities applicable to the Senior Indebtedness until the principal of, premium, if any, and interest (including Additional Interest) on the Securities shall be paid in full. For purposes of such subrogation, no payments or distributions to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness of any cash, property or securities to which the Holders of the Securities or the Trustee would be entitled except for the provisions of this Article, and no payments pursuant to the provisions of this Article to the holders of Senior Indebtedness by Holders of the Securities or the Trustee, shall, as among the Company, its creditors other than holders of Senior Indebtedness and the Holders of the Securities, be deemed to be a payment or distribution by the Company to or on account of the Senior Indebtedness.

Section 12.6. Provisions Solely to Define Relative Rights.

(a) The provisions of this Article are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders on the one hand and the holders of Senior Indebtedness on the other hand. Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Securities is intended to or shall (a) impair, as among the Company, its creditors other than holders of Senior Indebtedness and the Holders of the Securities, the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional (and which, subject to the rights under this Article of the holders of Senior Indebtedness, is intended to rank equally with all other general obligations of the Company), to pay to the Holders of the Securities the principal of, premium, if any, and interest (including Additional Interest) on the Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms; or (b) affect the relative rights against the Company of the Holders of the Securities and creditors of the Company other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness; or (c) prevent the Trustee or the Holder of any Security from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article of the holders of Senior Indebtedness to receive cash, property and securities otherwise payable or deliverable to the Trustee or such Holder or, under the conditions specified in Section 12.3, to prevent any payment prohibited by such Section or enforce their rights pursuant to the penultimate paragraph in Section 12.3.

Section 12.7. Trustee to Effectuate Subordination.

(a) Each Holder of a Security by his acceptance thereof authorizes and directs the Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination provided in this Article and appoints the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes, including, in the event of any dissolution, winding-up, liquidation or reorganization of the Company, whether in bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership proceedings, or otherwise, the timely filing of a claim for the unpaid balance of the indebtedness of the Company owing to such Holder in the form required in such proceedings and the causing of such claim to be approved.

---

Section 12.8. No Waiver of Subordination Provisions.

(a) No right of any present or future holder of any Senior Indebtedness to enforce the subordination provisions provided herein shall at any time in any way be prejudiced or impaired by any act or failure to act on the part of the Company or by any act or any failure to act, in good faith, by any such holder, or by any noncompliance by the Company with the terms, provisions and covenants of this Indenture, regardless of any knowledge thereof any such holder may have or be otherwise charged with.

(b) Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing paragraph, the holders of Senior Indebtedness may, at any time and from time to time, without the consent of or notice to the Trustee or the Holders of the Securities, without incurring responsibility to the Holders of the Securities and without impairing or releasing the subordination provided in this Article or the obligations hereunder of the Holders of the Securities to the holders of Senior Indebtedness, do any one or more of the following: (i) change the manner, place or terms of payment or extend the time of payment of, or renew or alter, Senior Indebtedness, or otherwise amend or supplement in any manner Senior Indebtedness or any instrument evidencing the same or any agreement under which Senior Indebtedness is outstanding; (ii) permit the Company to borrow, repay and then reborrow any or all of the Senior Indebtedness; (iii) sell, exchange, release or otherwise deal with any property pledged, mortgaged or otherwise securing Senior Indebtedness; (iv) release any Person liable in any manner for the collection of Senior Indebtedness; (v) exercise or refrain from exercising any rights against the Company and any other Person; or (vi) apply any sums received by them to Senior Indebtedness.

Section 12.9. Trust Moneys not Subordinated.

(a) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, payments from money held in trust by the Trustee under Article XI for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest (including Additional Interest) on any series of Securities shall not be subordinated to the prior payment of any Senior Indebtedness or subject to the restrictions set forth in this Article, and no Holder of such Securities nor the Trustee shall be obligated to pay over such amount to the Company, any holder of Senior Indebtedness (or a designated representative of such holder) or any other creditor of the Company.

Section 12.10. Notice to the Trustee.

(a) The Company shall give prompt written notice to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee of any fact known to the Company that would prohibit the making of any payment of monies to or by the Trustee in respect of the Securities pursuant to the provisions of this Article. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article or any other provision of this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of any facts that would prohibit the making of any payment of monies to or by the Trustee in respect of the Securities pursuant to the provisions of this Article unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee from the Company or a holder or holders of Senior Indebtedness or from any trustee therefor; and before the receipt of any such written notice, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 8.1, shall be entitled in all respects to assume that no such facts exist; provided, however, that if the Trustee shall not

---

have received the notice provided for in this Section 12.10 at least two Business Days prior to the date upon which, by the terms hereof, any money may become payable for any purpose (including, without limitation, the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Securities), then, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall have full power and authority to receive such money and to apply the same to the purposes for which they were received, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary that may be received by it within two Business Days prior to such date.

(b) The Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 8.1, shall be entitled to rely on the delivery to it of a written notice by a Person representing himself to be a holder of Senior Indebtedness (or a trustee on behalf of such holder) to establish that such notice has been given by a holder of Senior Indebtedness or a trustee on behalf of any such holder or holders. In the event that the Trustee determines in good faith that further evidence is required with respect to the right of any Person as a holder of Senior Indebtedness to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article, the Trustee may request such Person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Senior Indebtedness held by such Person, the extent to which such Person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and any other facts pertinent to the rights of such Person under this Article, and if such evidence is not furnished the Trustee may defer any payment to such Person pending judicial determination as to the right of such Person to receive such payment.

Section 12.11. Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent.

(a) Upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Company referred to in this Article, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 8.1 hereof, and the Holders of the Securities shall be entitled to rely upon any order or decree entered by any court of competent jurisdiction in which such Proceeding is pending, or a certificate of the trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, liquidating trustee, custodian, assignee for the benefit of creditors, agent or other Person making such payment or distribution, delivered to the Trustee or to the Holders of the Securities, for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in such payment or distribution, the holders of the Senior Indebtedness, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article, provided that the foregoing shall apply only if such court has been apprised of the provisions of this Article.

Section 12.12. Trustee not Fiduciary for Holders of Senior Indebtedness.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 8.1, the Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Indebtedness and shall not be liable to any such holders if it shall in good faith mistakenly pay over or distribute to Holders of the Securities or to the Company or to any other Person cash, property or securities to which any holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled by virtue of this Article or otherwise. With respect to the holders of Senior Indebtedness, the Trustee undertakes to perform or to observe only such of its covenants or obligations as are specifically set forth in this Article and no implied covenants or obligations with respect to holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee.



---

Section 12.13. Rights of Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness; Preservation of Trustee's Rights.

(a) The Trustee in its individual capacity shall be entitled to all the rights set forth in this Article with respect to any Senior Indebtedness that may at any time be held by it, to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Indebtedness, and nothing in this Indenture shall deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder.

(b) Nothing in this Article shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Section 8.7 hereof.

Section 12.14. Article Applicable to Paying Agents.

(a) In case at any time any Paying Agent other than the Trustee (or the Company or an Affiliate of the Company) shall have been appointed by the Company and be then acting hereunder, the term "Trustee" as used in this Article shall in such case (unless the context otherwise requires) be construed as extending to and including such Paying Agent within its meaning as fully for all intents and purposes as if such Paying Agent were named in this Article in addition to or in place of the Trustee.

Section 12.15. Reliance by Holders of Senior Indebtedness on Subordination Provisions.

(a) Each Holder by accepting a Security acknowledges and agrees that the foregoing subordination provisions are, and are intended to be, an inducement and a consideration to each holder of any Senior Indebtedness, whether such Senior Indebtedness was created or acquired before or after the issuance of the Securities, to acquire and continue to hold, or to continue to hold, such Senior Indebtedness, and such holder of Senior Indebtedness shall be deemed conclusively to have relied on such subordination provisions in acquiring and continuing to hold, or to continue to hold, such Senior Indebtedness. Each Holder of Securities, by its acceptance hereof, waives all notice of acceptance of the subordination provisions contained herein by each Holder of Senior Indebtedness of the Company, whether now outstanding or hereafter incurred, and waives reliance by each such holder upon said provisions.

Section 12.16. Additional Interest.

(a) Whenever there is mentioned in this Indenture, in any context, the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, or in respect of, any Securities of any series, such mention shall be deemed to include mention of the payment of Additional Interest provided for by the terms of such series of Securities to the extent that, in such context, Additional Interest is, were or would be payable in respect thereof pursuant to such terms, and express mention of the payment of Additional Interest in any provisions hereof shall not be construed as excluding Additional Interest in those provisions hereof where such express mention is not made.

\* \* \* \*

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank; signature pages follow.]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

**COMPANY:**

AFFILIATED MANAGERS GROUP, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

[Signature page to Indenture]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

**TRUSTEE:**

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

[Signature page to Indenture]

March 21, 2019

Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.  
777 South Flagler Drive  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33401

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Affiliated Managers Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the “Registration Statement”) filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, relating to (i) shares of common stock of the Company \$0.01 par value per share (the “Common Stock”); (ii) shares of preferred stock of the Company \$0.01 par value per share (the “Preferred Stock”); (iii) depositary shares (the “Depositary Shares”) representing fractional interests in shares of Preferred Stock, which will be evidenced by depositary receipts (the “Depositary Receipts”); (iv) debt securities, which may be either senior (“Senior Debt Securities”) or subordinated (the “Subordinated Debt Securities”) (collectively, the “Debt Securities”); (v) warrants to purchase Common Stock (the “Warrants”); (vi) subscription rights to purchase Common Stock, Preferred Stock, Debt Securities or other securities (the “Subscription Rights”); (vii) contracts for the purchase and sale of Common Stock, Preferred Stock or Depositary Shares of the Company, (the “Stock Purchase Contracts”); and (viii) stock purchase units of the Company, consisting of a Stock Purchase Contract and any combination of Debt Securities or any other securities described in the applicable prospectus supplement, securing a holder’s obligation to purchase or sell Common Stock, Preferred Stock or Depositary Shares under a Stock Purchase Contract (the “Stock Purchase Units”). The Common Stock, the Preferred Stock, the Depositary Shares and related

---

Depository Receipts, the Debt Securities, the Warrants, the Subscription Rights, the Stock Purchase Contracts and the Stock Purchase Units are hereinafter referred to collectively as the “Securities.” The Securities may be issued and sold or delivered from time to time for an indeterminate aggregate initial offering price.

The Depository Shares and related Depository Receipts will be issued pursuant to one or more Deposit Agreements (each, a “Deposit Agreement”) between the Company and a depository named therein (a “Depository”).

The Senior Debt Securities will be issued under an Indenture (the “Senior Indenture”), between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association. The Subordinated Debt Securities will be issued under an Indenture (the “Subordinated Indenture”) between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association. The Senior Indenture and the Subordinated Indenture are hereinafter referred to collectively as the “Indentures.”

The Warrants will be issued pursuant to one or more Warrant Agreements (each, a “Warrant Agreement”) between the Company and a warrant agent named therein.

The Subscription Rights will be issued under one or more subscription rights agreements (each, a “Rights Agreement” and, collectively, the “Rights Agreements”), between the Company and a rights agent named therein.

The Stock Purchase Contracts will be issued pursuant to one or more Stock Purchase Contract Agreements (each, a “Stock Purchase Contract Agreement”) between the Company and a purchase contract agent named therein.

The Stock Purchase Units will be issued pursuant to one or more Unit Agreements (each, a “Unit Agreement”) between the Company and a unit agent named therein (a “Unit Agent”).

---

The Deposit Agreements, the Indentures, the Warrant Agreements, the Rights Agreements, the Stock Purchase Contract Agreements and the Unit Agreements are hereinafter referred to collectively as the “Securities Agreements.”

We have examined the Registration Statement and the forms of the Indentures (including the forms of Senior Debt Securities and Subordinated Debt Securities set forth therein), each of which is an exhibit to the Registration Statement. In addition, we have examined, and have relied as to matters of fact upon, originals, or duplicates or certified or conformed copies, of such records, agreements, documents and other instruments and such certificates or comparable documents of public officials and of officers and representatives of the Company and have made such other investigations as we have deemed relevant and necessary in connection with the opinions hereinafter set forth.

In rendering the opinions set forth below, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of natural persons, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as duplicates or certified or conformed copies, and the authenticity of the originals of such latter documents. We also have assumed that, at the time of execution, authentication, issuance and delivery of any of the Securities, the applicable Securities Agreement will be the valid and legally binding obligation of each party thereto other than the Company. We also have assumed that, with respect to the issuance of any shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, the amount of valid consideration paid in respect of such shares will equal or exceed the par value of such shares.

In rendering the opinions set forth below, we have assumed further that, at the time of execution, authentication, issuance and delivery, as applicable, of each of the applicable Securities Agreements and Securities, (1) the Company will be validly existing and in good

---

standing under the law of the jurisdiction in which it is organized and such Securities Agreement will have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company in accordance with its organizational documents and the law of the jurisdiction in which it is organized, (2) the execution, delivery, issuance and performance, as applicable, by the Company of such Securities Agreement and such Securities will not constitute a breach or violation of its organizational documents or violate the law of the jurisdiction in which it is organized or any other jurisdiction (except that no such assumption is made with respect to the law of the State of New York or the Delaware General Corporation Law, assuming there shall not have been any change in such laws affecting the validity or enforceability of such Securities Agreement and such Securities) and (3) the execution, delivery, issuance and performance, as applicable, by the Company of such Securities Agreement and such Securities (a) will not constitute a breach or default under any agreement or instrument which is binding upon the Company and (b) will comply with all applicable regulatory requirements.

In rendering the opinions set forth below, we have assumed further that the execution, issuance, delivery and performance by the Company of the Indenture (a) do not constitute a breach or default under any agreement or instrument which is binding upon the Company and (b) comply with all applicable regulatory requirements.

Based upon the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications, assumptions and limitations stated herein, we are of the opinion that:

1. With respect to the Common Stock, assuming (a) the taking of all necessary corporate action to authorize and approve the issuance of the Common Stock and the terms of the offering thereof so as not to violate any applicable law or agreement or instrument then binding on the Company and (b) due issuance and delivery of the Common Stock, upon payment therefor in accordance with the applicable definitive underwriting, purchase or similar agreement approved by the Board of Directors of the Company or a duly authorized committee thereof (such Board of Directors or authorized committee being referred to herein as the "Board") and otherwise in accordance with the

---

provisions of such agreement, the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company and all amendments thereto, the Amended and Restated By-laws of the Company and the Delaware General Corporation Law, the Common Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

2. With respect to the Preferred Stock, assuming (a) the taking of all necessary corporate action to authorize and approve the issuance and terms of the Preferred Stock and the terms of the offering thereof so as not to violate any applicable law or agreement or instrument then binding on the Company, (b) due filing of the applicable definitive Certificate of Designations with respect to such Preferred Stock and (c) due issuance and delivery of the Preferred Stock, upon payment therefor in accordance with the applicable definitive underwriting, purchase or similar agreement approved by the Board and otherwise in accordance with the provisions of such agreement, the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company and all amendments thereto, the Amended and Restated By-laws of the Company and the Delaware General Corporation Law, the Preferred Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

3. With respect to the Depositary Shares, assuming (a) the taking of all necessary corporate action by the Board to authorize and approve the issuance and delivery to the Depositary of the Preferred Stock represented by the Depositary Shares, the issuance and terms of the Depositary Shares and the terms of the offering thereof so as not to violate any applicable law or agreement or instrument then binding on the Company, (b) the Preferred Stock underlying the Depositary Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and (c) the due execution, issuance and delivery of Depositary Receipts evidencing the Depositary Shares against deposit of the Preferred Stock in accordance with the applicable definitive Deposit Agreement, upon payment therefor in accordance with the applicable definitive underwriting, purchase or similar agreement approved by the Board and otherwise in accordance with the provisions of such agreement and such Deposit Agreement, the Depositary Shares will represent legal and valid interests in such Preferred Stock and the Depositary Receipts will constitute valid evidence of such interests in such Preferred Stock.

4. With respect to the Debt Securities, assuming (a) the taking of all necessary corporate action by the Board or duly authorized officers of the Company (such Board or authorized officers being referred to herein as the "Company Authorizing Party") to authorize and approve the issuance and terms of any Debt Securities and the terms of the offering thereof so as not to violate any applicable law or agreement or instrument then binding on the Company and (b) the due execution, authentication, issuance and delivery of such Debt Securities, upon payment therefor in accordance with the applicable definitive underwriting, purchase or similar agreement approved by the Company Authorizing Party and otherwise in accordance with the provisions of such agreement and the applicable Indenture, such Debt Securities will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms.



---

5. With respect to the Warrants, assuming (a) the taking of all necessary corporate action by the Board to authorize and approve the issuance and terms of any Warrants and the terms of the offering thereof so as not to violate any applicable law or agreement or instrument then binding on the Company and (b) the due execution, countersignature, issuance and delivery of such Warrants, upon payment therefor in accordance with the applicable definitive underwriting, purchase or similar agreement approved by the Board and otherwise in accordance with the provisions of such agreement and the applicable definitive Warrant Agreement, such Warrants will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms.

6. With respect to the Subscription Rights, assuming (a) the taking of all necessary corporate action by the Board to approve the issuance and terms of any Subscription Rights and the terms of the offering thereof so as not to violate any applicable law or agreement or instrument then binding on the Company and (b) the due execution, countersignature, issuance and delivery of such Subscription Rights, upon payment therefor in accordance with the applicable definitive underwriting, purchase or similar agreement approved by the Board and otherwise in accordance with the provisions of such agreement and the applicable definitive Rights Agreement, such Subscription Rights will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms.

7. With respect to the Stock Purchase Contracts, assuming (a) the taking of all necessary corporate action by the Board to authorize and approve the issuance and terms of any Stock Purchase Contracts and the terms of the offering thereof so as not to violate any applicable law or agreement or instrument then binding on the Company and (b) the due execution, issuance and delivery of such Stock Purchase Contracts, upon payment therefor in accordance with the applicable definitive underwriting, purchase or similar agreement approved by the Board and otherwise in accordance with the provisions of such agreement and the applicable definitive Stock Purchase Contract Agreement, such Stock Purchase Contracts will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms.

8. With respect to the Stock Purchase Units, assuming (a) the taking of all necessary corporate action by the Board to authorize and approve the issuance and delivery to the Unit Agent of the Securities that are the components of any Stock Purchase Units, the issuance and terms of such Stock Purchase Units and the terms of the offering thereof so as not to violate any applicable law or agreement or instrument then binding on the Company, (b) the Common Stock, Preferred Stock and Depositary Shares that are components of such Stock Purchase Units and/or issuable under any Stock Purchase Contracts that are components of such Stock Purchase Units are or will be, as applicable, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and (c) the due execution, authentication, issuance and delivery, as applicable, of such Stock Purchase Units and the Securities that are the components of such Stock Purchase Units, in each case upon payment therefor in accordance with the applicable definitive underwriting, purchase or similar agreement approved by the Board and otherwise in accordance with the

---

provisions of such agreement, the applicable definitive Securities Agreements, the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company and all amendments thereto, the Amended and Restated By-laws of the Company and the Delaware General Corporation Law, such Stock Purchase Units will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms.

Our opinions set forth in paragraphs 3 through 8 above are subject to (i) the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, (ii) general equitable principles (whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law) and (iii) an implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. In addition, we express no opinion as to the validity, legally binding effect or enforceability of Section 1.10 of the Indentures relating to the separability of provisions of the Indentures.

We do not express any opinion herein concerning any law other than the law of the State of New York and the Delaware General Corporation Law.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion letter as Exhibit 5 to the Registration Statement and to the use of our name under the caption "Validity of Securities" in the Prospectus included in the Registration Statement.

Very truly yours,

/s/ SIMPSON THACHER & BARTLETT LLP

SIMPSON THACHER & BARTLETT LLP

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of Affiliated Managers Group, Inc. of our report dated February 22, 2019 relating to the financial statements, financial statement schedule and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
Boston, Massachusetts  
March 21, 2019

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in this Registration Statement on Form S-3 of Affiliated Managers Group, Inc. of our report dated March 29, 2018 relating to the financial statements of AQR Capital Management Holdings, LLC and Subsidiaries, which appears in Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K/A for the year ended December 31, 2017. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
New York, New York  
March 21, 2019

---

---

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549

---

**FORM T-1**

---

**STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER  
THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939  
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE**

Check if an Application to Determine Eligibility of a Trustee Pursuant to Section 305(b)(2)

---

**U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**

(Exact name of Trustee as specified in its charter)

---

**31-0841368**  
I.R.S. Employer Identification No.

**800 Nicollet Mall**  
**Minneapolis, Minnesota**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**55402**  
(Zip Code)

**David W. Doucette**  
**U.S. Bank National Association**  
**One Federal Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor**  
**Boston, MA 02110**  
**(617) 6036534**  
(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

---

**Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.**  
(Issuer with respect to the Securities)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**04-3218510**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**777 South Flagler Drive**  
**West Palm Beach, Florida**  
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

**33401**  
(Zip Code)

---

**Senior Debt Securities**  
(Title of the Indenture Securities)

---

---

**FORM T-1**

**Item 1. GENERAL INFORMATION.** Furnish the following information as to the Trustee.

- a) *Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.*  
Comptroller of the Currency  
Washington, D.C.
- b) *Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.*  
Yes

**Item 2. AFFILIATIONS WITH OBLIGOR.** *If the obligor is an affiliate of the Trustee, describe each such affiliation.*

None

**Items 3-15** *Items 3-15 are not applicable because to the best of the Trustee's knowledge, the obligor is not in default under any Indenture for which the Trustee acts as Trustee.*

**Item 16. LIST OF EXHIBITS:** *List below all exhibits filed as a part of this statement of eligibility and qualification.*

- 1. A copy of the Articles of Association of the Trustee.\*
- 2. A copy of the certificate of authority of the Trustee to commence business, attached as Exhibit 2.
- 3. A copy of the certificate of authority of the Trustee to exercise corporate trust powers, attached as Exhibit 3.
- 4. A copy of the existing bylaws of the Trustee.\*\*
- 5. A copy of each Indenture referred to in Item 4. Not applicable.
- 6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, attached as Exhibit 6.
- 7. Report of Condition of the Trustee as of December 31, 2018 published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, attached as Exhibit 7.

\* Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 25.1 to Amendment No. 2 to registration statement on Form S-4, Registration Number 333-128217 filed on November 15, 2005.

\*\* Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 25.1 to registration statement on Form S-3ASR, Registration Number 333-199863 filed on November 5, 2014.

---

**SIGNATURE**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the Trustee, U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility and qualification to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Boston, Commonwealth of Massachusetts on the 21st of March, 2019.

By: /s/ David W. Doucette

David W. Doucette  
Vice President



**CERTIFICATE OF CORPORATE EXISTENCE**

I, Joseph Otting, Comptroller of the Currency, do hereby certify that:

1. The Comptroller of the Currency, pursuant to Revised Statutes 324, et seq, as amended, and 12 USC 1, et seq, as amended, has possession, custody, and control of all records pertaining to the chartering, regulation, and supervision of all national banking associations.
2. "U.S. Bank National Association," Cincinnati, Ohio (Charter No. 24), is a national banking association formed under the laws of the United States and is authorized thereunder to transact the business of banking on the date of this certificate.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, today, December 6, 2018, I have hereunto subscribed my name and caused my seal of office to be affixed to these presents at the U.S. Department of the Treasury, in the City of Washington, District of Columbia



Comptroller of the Currency





**CERTIFICATION OF FIDUCIARY POWERS**

I, Joseph Otting, Comptroller of the Currency, do hereby certify that:

1. The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, pursuant to Revised Statutes 324, et seq, as amended, and 12 USC 1, et seq, as amended, has possession, custody, and control of all records pertaining to the chartering, regulation, and supervision of all national banking associations.

2. "U.S. Bank National Association," Cincinnati, Ohio (Charter No. 24), was granted, under the hand and seal of the Comptroller, the right to act in all fiduciary capacities authorized under the provisions of the Act of Congress approved September 28, 1962, 76 Stat. 668, 12 USC 92a, and that the authority so granted remains in full force and effect on the date of this certificate.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, today, December 6, 2018, I have hereunto subscribed my name and caused my seal of office to be affixed to these presents at the U.S. Department of the Treasury, in the City of Washington, District of Columbia.



Comptroller of the Currency

---

**Exhibit 6**

**CONSENT**

In accordance with Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the undersigned, U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION hereby consents that reports of examination of the undersigned by Federal, State, Territorial or District authorities may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon its request therefor.

Dated: December 31, 2019

By: /s/ David W. Doucette  
David W. Doucette  
Vice President

**Exhibit 7**  
**U.S. Bank National Association**  
**Statement of Financial Condition**  
**As of 12/31/2018**

(\$000's)

	<u>12/31/2018</u>
<b>Assets</b>	
Cash and Balances Due From Depository Institutions	\$ 21,369,509
Securities	111,246,751
Federal Funds	101,423
Loans & Lease Financing Receivables	284,800,984
Fixed Assets	3,721,348
Intangible Assets	12,896,259
Other Assets	25,340,330
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$459,476,604</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>	
Deposits	\$356,297,122
Fed Funds	2,426,334
Treasury Demand Notes	0
Trading Liabilities	783,326
Other Borrowed Money	34,725,959
Acceptances	0
Subordinated Notes and Debentures	3,800,000
Other Liabilities	12,916,232
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$410,948,973</b>
<b>Equity</b>	
Common and Preferred Stock	18,200
Surplus	14,266,915
Undivided Profits	33,443,222
Minority Interest in Subsidiaries	799,294
<b>Total Equity Capital</b>	<b>\$ 48,527,631</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Equity Capital</b>	<b>\$459,476,604</b>

---

---

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549

---

**FORM T-1**

---

**STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER  
THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939  
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE**

Check if an Application to Determine Eligibility of a Trustee Pursuant to Section 305(b)(2)

---

**U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**

(Exact name of Trustee as specified in its charter)

---

**31-0841368**  
I.R.S. Employer Identification No.

**800 Nicollet Mall**  
**Minneapolis, Minnesota**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**55402**  
(Zip Code)

**David W. Doucette**  
**U.S. Bank National Association**  
**One Federal Street, 10th Floor**  
**Boston, MA 02110**  
**(617) 6036534**  
(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

---

**Affiliated Managers Group, Inc.**  
(Issuer with respect to the Securities)

---

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**04-3218510**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**777 South Flagler Drive**  
**West Palm Beach, Florida**  
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

**33401**  
(Zip Code)

---

**Junior Subordinated Debt Securities**  
(Title of the Indenture Securities)

---

---

**FORM T-1**

**Item 1. GENERAL INFORMATION.** Furnish the following information as to the Trustee.

a) *Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.*

Comptroller of the Currency  
Washington, D.C.

b) *Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.*

Yes

**Item 2. AFFILIATIONS WITH OBLIGOR.** *If the obligor is an affiliate of the Trustee, describe each such affiliation.*

None

**Items 3-15** *Items 3-15 are not applicable because to the best of the Trustee's knowledge, the obligor is not in default under any Indenture for which the Trustee acts as Trustee.*

**Item 16. LIST OF EXHIBITS:** *List below all exhibits filed as a part of this statement of eligibility and qualification.*

1. A copy of the Articles of Association of the Trustee.\*
2. A copy of the certificate of authority of the Trustee to commence business, attached as Exhibit 2.
3. A copy of the certificate of authority of the Trustee to exercise corporate trust powers, attached as Exhibit 3.
4. A copy of the existing bylaws of the Trustee.\*\*
5. A copy of each Indenture referred to in Item 4. Not applicable.
6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, attached as Exhibit 6.
7. Report of Condition of the Trustee as of December 31, 2018 published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, attached as Exhibit 7.

\* Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 25.1 to Amendment No. 2 to registration statement on Form S-4, Registration Number 333-128217 filed on November 15, 2005.

\*\* Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 25.1 to registration statement on Form S-3ASR, Registration Number 333-199863 filed on November 5, 2014.

---

**SIGNATURE**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the Trustee, U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility and qualification to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Boston, Commonwealth of Massachusetts on the 21st of March, 2019.

By: /s/ David W. Doucette

David W. Doucette  
Vice President



**CERTIFICATE OF CORPORATE EXISTENCE**

I, Joseph Otting, Comptroller of the Currency, do hereby certify that:

1. The Comptroller of the Currency, pursuant to Revised Statutes 324, et seq, as amended, and 12 USC 1, et seq, as amended, has possession, custody, and control of all records pertaining to the chartering, regulation, and supervision of all national banking associations.
2. "U.S. Bank National Association," Cincinnati, Ohio (Charter No. 24), is a national banking association formed under the laws of the United States and is authorized thereunder to transact the business of banking on the date of this certificate.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, today, December 6, 2018, I have hereunto subscribed my name and caused my seal of office to be affixed to these presents at the U.S. Department of the Treasury, in the City of Washington, District of Columbia



A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Joseph Otting".

\_\_\_\_\_  
Comptroller of the Currency



**CERTIFICATION OF FIDUCIARY POWERS**

I, Joseph Otting, Comptroller of the Currency, do hereby certify that:

1. The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, pursuant to Revised Statutes 324, et seq, as amended, and 12 USC 1, et seq, as amended, has possession, custody, and control of all records pertaining to the chartering, regulation, and supervision of all national banking associations.

2. "U.S. Bank National Association," Cincinnati, Ohio (Charter No. 24), was granted, under the hand and seal of the Comptroller, the right to act in all fiduciary capacities authorized under the provisions of the Act of Congress approved September 28, 1962, 76 Stat. 668, 12 USC 92a, and that the authority so granted remains in full force and effect on the date of this certificate.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, today, December 6, 2018, I have hereunto subscribed my name and caused my seal of office to be affixed to these presents at the U.S. Department of the Treasury, in the City of Washington, District of Columbia.



Comptroller of the Currency



---

**Exhibit 6**

**CONSENT**

In accordance with Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the undersigned, U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION hereby consents that reports of examination of the undersigned by Federal, State, Territorial or District authorities may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon its request therefor.

Dated: December 31, 2019

By: /s/ David W. Doucette

David W. Doucette  
Vice President

**Exhibit 7**  
**U.S. Bank National Association**  
**Statement of Financial Condition**  
**As of 12/31/2018**

(\$000's)

	<u>12/31/2018</u>
<b>Assets</b>	
Cash and Balances Due From Depository Institutions	\$ 21,369,509
Securities	111,246,751
Federal Funds	101,423
Loans & Lease Financing Receivables	284,800,984
Fixed Assets	3,721,348
Intangible Assets	12,896,259
Other Assets	25,340,330
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$459,476,604</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>	
Deposits	\$356,297,122
Fed Funds	2,426,334
Treasury Demand Notes	0
Trading Liabilities	783,326
Other Borrowed Money	34,725,959
Acceptances	0
Subordinated Notes and Debentures	3,800,000
Other Liabilities	12,916,232
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$410,948,973</b>
<b>Equity</b>	
Common and Preferred Stock	18,200
Surplus	14,266,915
Undivided Profits	33,443,222
Minority Interest in Subsidiaries	799,294
<b>Total Equity Capital</b>	<b>\$ 48,527,631</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Equity Capital</b>	<b>\$459,476,604</b>